

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical  
Uses of Isotopes: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, April 28, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2164

Pages 1-25

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

5 + + + + +

6 MEETING

7 + + + + +

8 OPEN SESSION

9 + + + + +

10 MONDAY,

11 APRIL 28, 2008

12 + + + + +

13 The committee met at 8:00 a.m. in Room T2-  
14 B3 at Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
15 Rockville, Maryland, Leon S. Malmud, Chairman,  
16 presiding.

17 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

18 LEON S. MALMUD, M.D., Chairman

19 RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D., Vice Chairman

20 DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D., Member

21 DARREL R. FISHER, Ph.D., Member

22 DEBBIE B. GILLEY, Member

23 RALPH P. LIETO, Member

24 STEVE MATTMULLER, Member

25 SUBIR NAG, M.D., Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (cont.)

2 SALLY W. SCHWARZ, Member

3 ORHAN H. SULEIMAN, Ph.D., Member

4 BRUCE R. THOMADSEN, Ph.D., Member

5 WILLIAM A. VAN DECKER, M.D., Member

6 JAMES S. WELSH, M.D., Member

7  
8 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

9 STEPHANIE BUSH-GODDARD, RES

10 CINDY FLANNERY

11 SANDY GABRIEL, Region I

12 DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D.

13 TONY HUFFERT

14 PENNY LANZISERA, Region I

15 ROB LEWIS

16 ANGELA R. McINTOSH, FSME

17 CHARLIE MILLER

18 ASHLEY TULL, FSME

19 MARTY VIRGILIO

20 DUANE WHITE, FSME

21 RON ZELAC, Ph.D.

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ALSO PRESENT:

LYNNE FAIROBENT, AAPM

EDNA GARCIA-PENA, Walter Reed

EMILY GARDNER, ASNC

MIKE PETERS, ACR

DOUG PFEIFFER, AAPM

AMANDA POTTER, APPM

SERGIO SANTIVIAGO, ACC

HARRY SKENE, Geisinger

GARY STAPOLKEY, Walter Reed

CINDY TOMLINSON, SNM

ANN WARBICK CERONE, MDS Nordion

NANCY WERSTO, FDA

FAMILY WILSON, ASTRO

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Statements, C. Flannery & R. Lewis, NRC.... 5

PET Radiopharmaceutical Production, S. Schwarz, ACMUI  
..... 11

Old Business, A. Tull, NRC..... 44

NAS Report Briefing, S. Nag & R. Vetter, ACMUI.... 91

Elekta Perfexion/35.600 Subcommittee Report, S. Nag,  
ACMUI..... 113

Byproduct Material Events Subcommittee Report, R.  
Lieto, ACMUI..... 145

Causes of Medical Events, B. Thomadsen, ACMUI.... 172

Potential Revision to AO Criteria, A. McIntosh, NRC  
P. Lanzisera & S. Gabriel, NRC Region I..... 193

Emerging Technology, J. Welsh, ACMUI..... 207

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

4 8:14 a.m.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ladies and gentlemen, if  
6 we may, we will begin this morning's open session of  
7 the Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of  
8 Isotopes, The opening statements will be made by  
9 Cindy Flannery and by Robert Lewis of the NRC.

10 Cindy, would you formally open the meeting  
11 for us. Thank you.

12 MS. FLANNERY: Thank you. As a designated  
13 federal officer for this meeting I am pleased to  
14 welcome you to Rockville for the public meeting of the  
15 ACMUI. My name is Cindy Flannery. I am the team  
16 leader for the Medical Radiation Safety Team within  
17 the Medical Safety and Events Assessment Branch.

18 The federal officer is required for this  
19 Advisory Committee in accordance with 10 CFR Part  
20 7.11. In the absence of a designated federal officer  
21 as the alternate DFO I will serve as the federal  
22 officer for this meeting and until such time as the  
23 vacancy is filled.

24 This is an announced meeting of the  
25 committee. It is being held in accordance with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory  
2 Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3  
4 The meeting was announced in the March 18,  
5 2008 edition of the Federal Register. The function of  
6 the committee is to advise the staff on issues and  
7 questions that arise on the medical use of by-produce  
8 material. The committee provides counsel to the staff  
9 but does not determine or direct the actual decisions  
10 of the staff or the Commission. The NRC solicits the  
11 views of the committee and values their opinions.

12 I request that whenever possible we try to  
13 reach a consensus on the various issues that we will  
14 discuss today but I also recognize there may be a  
15 minority or dissenting opinions. If you have such  
16 opinions, please allow them to be read into the  
17 record.

18 As part of the preparation for this  
19 meeting I have reviewed the agenda for member and  
20 employment interest based upon the very general nature  
21 of the discussion that we are going to have today. I  
22 have not identified any items that would pose a  
23 conflict of interest for the members. Therefore, I  
24 see no need for an individual member of the committee  
25 to recuse themselves from the committee's decision-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making activities.

2           However, if during the course of our  
3 business you determine that you have a conflict  
4 relative to the matters before the committee please  
5 state it for the record and recuse yourself from that  
6 particular aspect of the discussion.

7           At this point I would like to introduce  
8 the individuals seated at the table today. Dr. Leon  
9 Malmud, Healthcare Administrator, ACMUI Chair; Dr.  
10 Richard Vetter, Radiation Safety Officer, ACMUI Vice  
11 Chair; Mr. Steve Mattmuller, our incoming Nuclear  
12 Pharmacist; Ms. Sally Schwarz, outgoing Nuclear  
13 Pharmacist; Mr. Ralph Lieto, Nuclear Medicine  
14 Physicist; Dr. Subir Nag, Radiation Oncologist; Dr.  
15 William Van Decker, Nuclear Cardiologist;

16           Dr. James Welsh, Radiation Oncologist; Dr.  
17 Darrel Fisher, Patient Advocate; Dr. Bruce Thomadsen,  
18 Therapy Medical Physicist; Ms. Debbie Gilley, the  
19 Acting State Government Represent. Ms. Gilley will  
20 listen and speak on behalf of the Agreement States and  
21 is serving in an acting capacity until her NRC  
22 employment paperwork has been processed.

23           Dr. Orhan Suleiman, FDA representative and  
24 Dr. Douglas Eggli, Nuclear Medicine Physician will not  
25 be attending the morning session of this meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 They will be joining us later on today.

2 Dr. Malmud, ACMUI Chairperson, will  
3 conduct today's meeting. Following a discussion of  
4 each agenda item Dr. Malmud at his option may  
5 entertain comments or questions from members of the  
6 public who are participating with us today.

7 At this time I will now turn the meeting  
8 over to Mr. Robert Lewis, Division Director for  
9 Material Safety and State Agreements.

10 MR. LEWIS: Good morning, ladies and  
11 gentlemen. It is also my pleasure to welcome you to  
12 Rockville for this meeting of the Advisory Committee  
13 on the Medical Uses of Isotopes. This is my first  
14 meeting of ACMUI since I took the position of Director  
15 of the Division of Material Safety and State  
16 Agreements this February. It's very nice to meet you  
17 all and I'm looking forward to working with you.

18 Also, I have the great pleasure to  
19 formally welcome Mr. Steven Mattmuller, the new  
20 Nuclear Pharmacist Representative. Let me take this  
21 opportunity to thank all of you for taking on this  
22 important role. We really wish you success during  
23 this turbulent period in the Materials Regulatory  
24 Program. We really are looking forward to the advise  
25 you can give us on the regulatory initiatives underway

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in security and in safety.

2 In the past year the agency has embarked  
3 upon a comprehensive program to improve our licensing  
4 process in the changing security environment. We have  
5 issued increased controls and fingerprinting orders to  
6 all the licensees that have larger sources to control  
7 access to the material.

8 We have also been responsive to Government  
9 Accountability sting operation where they successfully  
10 obtained an NRC license under fraudulent purposes. We  
11 have also very proactively considered recommendations  
12 of the National Academy of Sciences on alternatives  
13 and replacement to radioactive sources which we will  
14 hear about later this morning as well. Finally, we  
15 expanded our authority to include accelerated produced  
16 radioactive materials in the last year. That, of  
17 course, has a large bearing upon the medical industry.

18 In the coming year we are going to develop  
19 national source tracking system and a web-based  
20 licensing system that will really reinvent our  
21 regulatory approach and interface with out licensees.

22 The period of increasing expectations on NRC on  
23 Agreement States and on licensees regarding material  
24 security will continue in the coming year and may  
25 easily even amplify.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Finally, we have in the international  
2 arena development of new basic safety standards and  
3 recommendations by ICRP and NCRP that will have  
4 bearing upon our fundamental radiation protection  
5 approaches as regulators in America.

6           We are going to need your assistance to  
7 provide insights on the impacts of all of these  
8 initiatives on the medical uses of radioactive  
9 material for diagnosis and therapy. I encourage you  
10 to critically examine and question my actions or the  
11 NRC staff's actions. If we don't have those  
12 questions, we won't arrive at the best answer  
13 together.

14           I offer a standing personal invitation to  
15 help explain any projects that we have underway upon  
16 which you may have questions or to clarify any  
17 expectations or opportunities for the ACMUI to  
18 participate early and often as these programs develop  
19 and mature.

20           On the lighter side, although today is an  
21 exception, this is probably the best time of year in  
22 Washington, D.C. area. I hope you have some time  
23 during your work and spare moments to get out and  
24 enjoy the weather and the flowers.

25           At this point I would like to hand the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting over to the Chair, Dr. Malmud.

2 Dr. Malmud, I know you were going to  
3 introduce Charlie Miller for some comments but he is  
4 held up at an operations meeting upstairs so he'll be  
5 here any moment but he's not ready yet.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Shall we wait for  
7 Charlie or shall we move on with the next item on the  
8 agenda?

9 MR. LEWIS: I think we can move on.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Move on?

11 MR. LEWIS: Yes, that would be wise.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In that case, the next  
13 item on the agenda would be a discussion of PET  
14 Radiopharmaceutical Production. Sally Schwarz has  
15 that item on the agenda.

16 The other announcement I would like to  
17 make early in the meeting is that when any of you  
18 speaks, would you please introduce yourself so that  
19 the court stenographer can capture your name before  
20 your statement. Thank you.

21 MS. SCHWARZ: As you know, my name is  
22 Sally Schwarz. What I'm going to be speaking to you  
23 today about in a timely manner is the clinical  
24 production of PET Radiopharmaceuticals and essentially  
25 the problems that we encounter in running these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations.

2 I just wanted to mention briefly a little  
3 historical overview of PET. In the 1970s the PET  
4 scanner itself was initially developed by Dr. Michelle  
5 Ter-Pogossian at Washington University. Then  
6 throughout the '80s, and I actually arrived at  
7 Washington University in 1976, at that time they were  
8 already performing clinical studies involving O-15  
9 labeled water. They were actively involved in  
10 performing research.

11 In the '80s they developed what is known  
12 as Baby Cyclotrons. Currently at Washington  
13 University we have two of the older cyclotrons that  
14 actually accelerate protons and deuterons and we have  
15 a new Baby Cyclotron that accelerates negative ions.  
16 The advantage to this development of the Baby  
17 Cyclotron is that the negative ion acceleration causes  
18 less activation of the machine itself so it is  
19 actually easier to shield this machine and have it  
20 available in a facility.

21 Our older machines are actually positioned  
22 in the basement, actually below the basement, so they  
23 have a sub-basement area that has been developed to  
24 place these machines so that they are away from our  
25 working personnel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also in the '80s instrumentation,  
2 hardware, software for the PET imaging process  
3 improved significantly. Overall in the beginning  
4 these PET facilities did develop at academic  
5 institutions that were using the machines for research  
6 opportunities.

7           In the '90s PET itself developed into a  
8 clinically useful tool. Initially Syncor and  
9 Mallinckrodt were two companies that began to  
10 distribute F-18 labeled FDG as unit doses to an area  
11 outside surrounding them essentially. It's an  
12 inexpensive operation to have a cyclotron, the  
13 personnel to operate the cyclotron and do the  
14 synthesis, quality control, and deliver product.

15           The universities this was available  
16 because they had the cyclotrons but the regular  
17 community in smaller hospitals that didn't have  
18 cyclotrons couldn't afford to invest in the technology  
19 so the ability just to purchase unit doses of these  
20 regulated compounds was provided by corporations,  
21 Syncor and Mallinckrodt at the time, in the '90s.  
22 Then the biggest push that moved us to clinical  
23 utility was that Medicare began to reimburse, pay for  
24 PET studies and that occurred in June of 1998.

25           The workhorse of PET is F-18 fluoride.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Half-life is roughly 110 minutes so if you can imagine  
2 what we are asked to do is to produce an isotope,  
3 synthesize compounds, perform quality control, and  
4 deliver products to our patients. Again, this is a  
5 very difficult operation in the sense of the half-life  
6 of the radionuclides.

7 The mode of decay is 100 percent positron  
8 emission and the maximum energy of the positron for F-  
9 18 is .64 MeV. The common method currently used to  
10 produce F-18 is a PN reaction, radiation of enriched O  
11 18 water with protons, a neutron out of the nucleus to  
12 make the F-18 radionuclide.

13 This is just a photograph of RDS 111  
14 machine essentially. This is an example of the Baby  
15 Cyclotron. This one is produced by CTI Siemens  
16 Corporation. Actually, as you can see on one of these  
17 -- does this project if I -- what you are seeing here  
18 essentially is the machine. It has an external shield  
19 that doesn't move as well as the machine itself is  
20 shielded by a moveable shield. You can see the tracks  
21 towards the bottom there where the shields slide out  
22 to expose the actual cyclotron itself.

23 Back up one. What we are seeing here this  
24 is the stationary shields. These are the movable  
25 shields and the tracks that allow us to expose the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual cyclotron.

2 DR. NAG: About what size, I mean, a human  
3 being?

4 MS. SCHWARZ: They are about five and a  
5 half to six feet tall. They are not large compared to  
6 the older machines that were kind of massive machines.

7 The diameter is about, I want to say, eight feet in  
8 diameter. Again, this is an example when they were  
9 installing our machine.

10 The actual shields are open. This is the  
11 cyclotron. It operates under a vacuum. We never open  
12 it typically unless we are working on this machine.  
13 This is just the machine itself that actually is  
14 pulled apart to expose the ion source. This is the  
15 location of the gas that we ionize to produce the  
16 negative ion that we accelerate. These are the Dees.

17 There are four Dees and the charge on  
18 these Dees actually changes 10 to the 6 time per  
19 second. What we are trying to do essentially is  
20 attract this negative ion to the positively charged  
21 Dee and this requires obvious synchronization to  
22 manage to keep the machine in tune such that they are  
23 accelerating this correctly.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sally.

25 MS. SCHWARZ: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I take this moment  
2 to interrupt you. I'm sorry. We have an important  
3 issue to address and Dr. Miller is here to address it.

4 Just remain where you are for the moment and I'll  
5 introduce Dr. Miller. Charlie Miller.

6 DR. MILLER: Thank you, Dr. Malmud. I  
7 apologize for interrupting the presentation. This is  
8 a special occasion because it's Sally's last meeting  
9 with the committee and I wanted to personally thank  
10 her for all of her wonderful service to the committee  
11 over the years. If you will indulge me for just a  
12 minute, I would just like to highlight some of her  
13 most significant accomplishments.

14 She has been a nuclear pharmacist on the  
15 committee since 2000. In that light I think that she  
16 has really provided some great counsel, especially as  
17 it relates to the pharmacy aspects of what we do. It  
18 really allowed a voice to be heard on this committee  
19 with regard to the pharmacist perspective on things  
20 that we have to be concerned about.

21 Also, she aided in the transition for  
22 regulating NARM by reviewing and commenting on the  
23 NARM rulemaking guidance documents from her  
24 perspective. I think that is extremely important.  
25 She served on numerous subcommittees over time. As

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone knows that sits on that committee, your  
2 schedules are extremely busy so subcommittee  
3 participation I know is highly appreciated by myself  
4 and the staff.

5 For example, Part 35 T&E. She shaped the  
6 alternate pathway for authorized nuclear pharmacists.

7 New Modality Subcommittee she served on and the Dose  
8 Evaluation Subcommittee. Without further ado, what I  
9 would like to do is present you with this certificate  
10 to thank you for all your wonderful service to the  
11 committee. We are sorry to lose you.

12 MS. SCHWARZ: Thank you very much. I have  
13 enjoyed the time that I have served on this committee.

14 It has been a true learning experience. I mean, it  
15 has opened my eyes to a number of issues, overall  
16 regulatory direction, and I really feel that certainly  
17 you have broadened my horizons.

18 I am hoping, as mentioned, that I have  
19 offered something in return to the committee. It has  
20 been a very worthwhile experience to be able to serve  
21 on this committee. It has been enjoyable to meet all  
22 of the individuals who are on the committee as well.  
23 Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Miller.  
25 Thank you, Sally. Sally, the entire committee seconds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Miller's comments. We very much appreciate all  
2 the efforts that you have put forth on the committee,  
3 your talent, and we will miss you.

4 MS. SCHWARZ: Thank you very much. I  
5 appreciate that.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, having interrupted  
7 you, you can resume your presentation.

8 MS. SCHWARZ: This is kind of how my life  
9 goes. As you noticed from the call this morning, my  
10 cyclotron is not working and the first thing they do  
11 is notify me which makes me think I am in the right  
12 position at the right time. I shall continue.

13 This is, again, the ion source. What we  
14 do is we use hydrogen gas and there is an electrical  
15 field. The gas is ionized and essentially then there  
16 is a split opening in this source. Actually it is  
17 placed when the machine is paused in the center here.

18 Again, these ions are pulled into the machine due to  
19 the current.

20 This is just an example of we have  
21 produced the F-18 fluoride. Then we have to move it  
22 from the cyclotron, from the vault where it's located.

23 Again, just as an aside, the actual exposure of the  
24 machine, these newer machines for running dual  
25 targets, 60 MeV beam currents. If we open the door

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and walk into our vault, right inside the vault we are  
2 probably talking five or six MR per hour so compared  
3 to the old machines you couldn't go in the vault where  
4 you are operating a positively charged particle  
5 machine.

6 Then, again, if the machine is turned off  
7 it is essentially not radioactive as you turn it off.

8 I mean, it might be one to five MR per hour but,  
9 again, relatively easy to work in this area. Then the  
10 isotope has actually brought shielded conduits under  
11 the floor up to the synthesis modules. Again, these  
12 are lead shielded modules -- excuse me, hot cells  
13 where we contain our modular system

14 This is an empty cell on the right-hand  
15 side. We have connections for gas lines, electrical  
16 lines. Then what happens is we close the door, bring  
17 the fluoride into the synthesis module and we actually  
18 run lines that run from the module up to our product  
19 port.

20 The product port is connected to a sterile  
21 pyrogen-free vial that is located in the lead shield.

22 This is then what we do only having to open this  
23 ante-room door rather than the actual hot cell to  
24 access the final product again reducing exposure to  
25 the personnel who are working in the area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here we notice that we have shielded  
2 exhaust filters. We have carbon filters that traps  
3 in-line so that if we have fluoride exhausted out the  
4 hot cell before it's essentially traveling to the  
5 exterior exhaust we trap it. It's shielded again so  
6 it can decay in-house before it is essentially  
7 distributed out of the facility.

8 DR. VETTER: During a synthesis if someone  
9 were to open that door, what would the exposure rate  
10 be?

11 MS. SCHWARZ: We don't do that.

12 DR. VETTER: Just say very high.

13 MS. SCHWARZ: It is very high. I mean, we  
14 are working -- it depends, of course, on our starting  
15 material of our synthesis nodule. We start production  
16 for FDG in our facility, and we are not distributing,  
17 with 4 curie F-18 fluoride so if it would be in the  
18 middle of that synthesis, it would be extremely high.

19 Actually, one of our SOPs is that under no  
20 circumstances are we to open those hot cell doors.

21 We have a clinical population waiting for  
22 this product so there is always that urgency felt that  
23 we need to deliver product but I have always stated I  
24 take the responsibility if the product fails. We have  
25 a centralized pharmacy that we can call to, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibly back us up if we do have problems but we  
2 don't open the cells.

3 This is just an example of the FDG module.

4 This one happens to be made originally by coincidence  
5 of Belgium metal which now has been taken over by GE.

6 It's a wonderful module. As you can see, it's kind  
7 of color-coded reagents which are batch produced like  
8 a pharmaceutical batch of product for each of the  
9 reagents used in this synthesis.

10 We have a chemist that comes in when we  
11 begin our cyclotron operation at 4:00 in the morning.

12 We run until about 6:00. We have a chemist that  
13 comes in to set up these modules at 5:30, 5:15.  
14 Again, what they are doing is putting all of the lines  
15 in place, the reagents in place. Then once we are  
16 ready, we close the hot cell door and the fluoride is  
17 then brought from the cyclotron under pressure,  
18 delivered directly to the box so there is no handling  
19 of the radioactive materials.

20 This is the schematic that we see on our  
21 computer screen and follow the process. I also wanted  
22 to note on the last screen these are TV monitors  
23 essentially and where we focus them they are not  
24 scanning the entire contents of the hot cell but we  
25 focus them on the critical spots so we can actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observe. If we have problems that we might  
2 anticipate, at least we know what is going on. Again,  
3 we don't open this cell but it gives us a heads up as  
4 to what is going on.

5 We then can follow the process. We  
6 actually have radiation monitors in place along the  
7 line of the synthesis so as each of the reagents is  
8 being added we can see the activity being moved from  
9 position to position. Again, this is the final  
10 product vial but, as I mentioned, it is located in the  
11 ante-port so that we watch the delivery but it's  
12 actually going into a shielded sterile vial in the  
13 antechamber.

14 So we finally finish the product. It's  
15 taken us two hours for the cyclotron, half an hour to  
16 run this process, and now we have to perform quality  
17 control because we have patients waiting. Typically  
18 we deliver about 22 to 25 doses a day for these  
19 patient studies. We just installed a second CT PET  
20 scanner and potentially at this point we are looking  
21 to a third to double our patients number.

22 Then quality control. This has to be done  
23 for every batch that we produce and it has to be done  
24 before we release the product for injection for human  
25 use. Again, as you can see, the list is extensive and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is significant quality control.

2 First of all, we check the radionuclidic  
3 identity to assure that we have made the right  
4 isotope. We check the pH and that also is a clear and  
5 colorless solution that we have made and, again, using  
6 ALARA technique. We are not lifting the vial out of  
7 the shield. We are examining a sample and this is  
8 acceptable by FDA.

9 We perform the radiochemical purity. We  
10 use TLC for the quality control. You may remember  
11 this from your chemistry somewhere in the past where  
12 you are separating out different colors on those  
13 little TLC strips. Again, we use this to separate out  
14 the impurities in the solutions that we make.

15 We also check for residual solvents. We  
16 have FDA limits that are being incorporated into our  
17 United States pharmacopeia as we speak. We also test  
18 for any potential chemicals that would be there. We  
19 use Kryptofix in this reaction which is actually a  
20 toxic chemical. The limits are set by the FDA and we  
21 have to assure that our product is less than 50  
22 micrograms per mil for Kryptofix.

23 We also have to check the filter. These  
24 solutions that we make, again, we are preparing final  
25 sterile products on a batch-per-batch for human use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Sterility testing requires two weeks so there is no  
2 way we can complete sterility testing before we  
3 release this product. What we do is we assure that  
4 the filters that we use that are the final  
5 sterilization method for our product have an intact  
6 filter.

7 We remove the filter from the synthesis  
8 module. We actually apply pressure to this filter and  
9 make sure that it is intact. If it is, we can assume  
10 that our product is sterile. We still do sterility  
11 testing. Within 24 hours of preparing each of these  
12 products they are inoculated immediately and we wait  
13 for two full weeks to assure that they were sterile  
14 when they were injected.

15 If there is a problem with the final  
16 product testing, we then have to go back and  
17 revalidate our process if we find it's not a sterile  
18 product. I will tell you that in all the years I've  
19 been doing this we have not had non-sterile products.

20 We have had operator errors. We have had to  
21 reinoculate our products to retest the final product.

22 Our actual products have been sterile so processes  
23 are well-defined in terms of what we are preparing for  
24 humans.

25 Also the bacterial endotoxin test is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed before release and that does give us a  
2 definite idea. Bacterial endotoxin is a product of  
3 bacteria, yeast, and mold so if we had bacteria  
4 present, we would have endotoxin present. If we are  
5 negative on that test, we are assured pretty  
6 substantially that the products are fine for human  
7 injection.

8 These are just examples of the instruments  
9 that we use to perform a quality control. This is the  
10 TLC scanner. That is the quality control for  
11 radiochemical purity. The output is assayed. This is  
12 a gas flow detector. We essentially scan that TLC  
13 plate and we get this chromatogram.

14 What this shows is essentially we have a  
15 single peak that actually is defining FDG. If we had  
16 an impurity it would run typically at the origin of  
17 our plate, or there is another impurity that  
18 potentially could be present so we have documented the  
19 known impurities and we are looking for the final  
20 product quality. Again, the person on your left is  
21 performing gas-chromatographic injection. This is  
22 looking for the residual solvents that we possibly  
23 could have from this reaction.

24 I wanted to go through briefly the uptake  
25 of FDG into the cell is really essentially a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nonspecific uptake. It's taken into the cell  
2 similarly to glucose. I know that Dr. Welsh will be  
3 speaking later in the morning or later in these days  
4 about another agent for PET imaging because there's  
5 many more specific types of agents being developed but  
6 FDG is our work horse currently and the way it is  
7 taken up is because all cells utilize glucose.

8 Tumor cells typically have an up-  
9 regulation of the amount of glucose that they take  
10 into the cell so they can concentrate it over normal  
11 tissues. The thing that they can't do FDG when it's  
12 in the cell has this fluoride attached to the glucose  
13 structure which doesn't allow full metabolism of this  
14 compound. Glucose is metabolized to a state of carbon  
15 dioxide and water but FDG is actually trapped in the  
16 cell once it's brought into the cell so that is the  
17 basis. It's just the entrapment for us to be able to  
18 localize it externally.

19 When we image patients we actually have to  
20 assure because we are looking at glucose levels that  
21 they have not eaten. We are trying to keep them in a  
22 fasted condition at least four to six hours before  
23 injection. We measure their glucose levels in the  
24 blood.

25 Again, this image on your left is a normal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uptake image so what you're seeing is up-taking the  
2 normal liver, up-taking your kidneys that are then  
3 excreting FDG through the ureters into the bladder.  
4 That is a normal biodistribution study for FDG.  
5 Again, the patient is in the scanner with their arms  
6 over their head which you can see here and there is  
7 uptake in the facial area.

8 That would be normal. This is an example  
9 of a CT PET image looking at the fused image of the  
10 metabolic image, looking at the uptake in the primary  
11 breast cancer. In the CT scan you can see there is,  
12 again, uptake noted in the CT. This gives you the  
13 anatomical location and metabolic location and the  
14 image is being fused to allow the exact location to be  
15 determined for the various types of tumors or  
16 metastatic disease.

17 It doesn't work for all types of tumors  
18 but it certainly does work for a significant number of  
19 tumors. Again, an example of lung cancer, primary  
20 lung cancer in this case. You can see, again, the  
21 anatomic image and the fused image.

22 So once we've prepared this product in our  
23 facility we then have to deliver it and this is  
24 usually accomplished in our facility either of two  
25 ways. We are a 20-minute walk from our clinical area

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we do that just using manual Biodex transport  
2 boxes that allow us to transport a certain amount of  
3 activity.

4 We do use the DOT transport labels even  
5 though we are traveling within our university license.

6 We are not going exterior. Later in the day our  
7 radiation safety truck actually picks up the bulk of  
8 our product and delivers it by regular DOT transport.

9 The next isotope I want to talk a little  
10 bit about is certainly not routinely used in every  
11 institution of the United States but there is an  
12 ongoing clinical trial using O-15 labeled water and  
13 oxygen that is located about 25 sites throughout the  
14 United States. The primary investigator was at  
15 Washington University and he has recently moved to  
16 North Carolina but he is involved with the carotid  
17 occlusion surgical study.

18 I wanted to give you a little oversight  
19 because it is a pharmaceutical that is certainly used  
20 routinely. Half-life has two minutes so, again, even  
21 more complicated than 110-minute half-life. 100  
22 percent positron emission and maximum beta energy 1.74  
23 so significantly higher than with fluoride.

24 Common methods of production. Depending  
25 on the type of machine that you have you can use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either deuterons or protons. Now, the Baby Cyclotrons  
2 can product either deuterons or protons. The GE can  
3 produce either. The CTR machine accelerates only  
4 negative ions, the hydrogen ion and, therefore, only  
5 proton availability.

6 You can use either naturally occurring  
7 nitrogen irradiation with deuterons to make the O-15  
8 or enriched nitrogen irradiation with protons to make  
9 O-15. This, of course, when you are dealing with  
10 enriched target materials to produce an isotope it's  
11 always more expensive so we prefer if possible to do  
12 this N14 irradiation.

13 In our institution we actually have both  
14 possibilities and our primary machine right now is  
15 still our older machine for making O-15. Once we make  
16 the oxygen we can actually deliver it directly to the  
17 patient as the oxygen gas or we can formulate it into  
18 carbon monoxide gas or into O-15 labeled water using  
19 another module. It's not platinum, it's palladium  
20 cladalist over 420 degrees.

21 For this oxygen delivery, again I want you  
22 just to understand these short-lived materials and  
23 delivering them for use in our sites. We actually  
24 deliver our O-15 2,000 feet from our cyclotron  
25 facility. Essentially two blocks we deliver this O-15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeled gas. There is actually gas lines which run in  
2 conduit at the exterior of our pneumatic line tube  
3 transfer system.

4 I'll show you that pretty soon but the  
5 conduit is actually maintained under vacuum and it's a  
6 loop that actually exhaust back to our cyclotron  
7 vault. Again, it's going up to the facility. We  
8 actually use it to prepare our water and if it is for  
9 some reason a problem and it's not utilized, it is  
10 sucked back into our cyclotron vault for safety  
11 purposes.

12 These transfer lines are remote from  
13 public space and we do maintain acceptable exposure  
14 rates at 30 centimeters from the gas lines. We do  
15 measure them as well. All of our lines are labeled  
16 with radioactive material stickers and they are  
17 regulatory inspected.

18 This is the CTI Siemens O-15 water module  
19 and this, again, sits right next to -- we have three  
20 of these modules that sit right next to our PET  
21 scanners so we deliver the oxygen up to the PET suite  
22 and we onsite prepare these radiopharmaceuticals.  
23 Again, what's happening is hydrogen gas is combining  
24 -- this is non-radioactive hydrogen combined with  
25 oxygen. The O-15 we deliver from the 2,000 feet and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's over palladium catalyts. We do produce water on  
2 site.

3 This is just an example. You can see the  
4 millipore filter that I mentioned before. It is the  
5 same kind of millipore filter. From this synthesis  
6 module that is actually shielded it is then delivered  
7 through this millipore filter into our product  
8 syringe. This whole setup is setup in a laminar flow  
9 space so that, again, it's acceptable for producing  
10 the final product according to the FDA.

11 This then is not normally sitting on top  
12 of our dose calibrator. It is actually in behind a  
13 lead shield but this is just so I could photograph the  
14 setup of this operation.

15 Again, quality control. Same thing. We  
16 have to do all the same type of quality control  
17 testing before we can release this material. What the  
18 FDA has allowed us to do is to, actually the USP, is  
19 to define a quality control batch. During the day we  
20 just do QC on the very first batch because obviously  
21 if we are going to take 20 minutes to do quality  
22 control on a two-minute radionuclide, we have nothing  
23 left for our patients. What we do is do a quality  
24 control on the first batch and then release the final  
25 product.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Just an example of what we are using this  
2 for. This is a cost study, the carotid occlusion  
3 surgical study. We are actually utilizing water and  
4 oxygen to identify a subgroup of patients with  
5 symptomatic carotid artery occlusion. This particular  
6 group of patients are at high risk for subsequent  
7 ipsilateral ischemic stroke on current medical  
8 therapy. We are trying to determine whether they are  
9 good candidates for surgery.

10 Again, we are going to use these  
11 pharmaceuticals to identify a risk factor for stroke.

12 We are going to look for the amount of increased  
13 oxygen extraction fraction in the brain. Again, this  
14 is a noninvasive technique and something that cannot  
15 be performed without the use of these radioactive  
16 materials.

17 We will also identify a treatment that  
18 will reduce the risk factor and this is actually  
19 external carotid to internal carotid bypass surgery.  
20 Then we want to determine if this treatment actually  
21 reduces stroke risk.

22 These are images that are obtained. The  
23 first is to look at the cerebral blood flow in the  
24 brain. The second one is to look at the amount of  
25 oxygen that your brain is actually extracting and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially this is a combined imagine process  
2 mathematical but it is, again, looking at the amount  
3 of metabolism ongoing.

4 We need to maintain the brain's metabolism  
5 at a certain rate. If you don't have enough blood  
6 flow essentially, you need to extract more oxygen from  
7 the blood that is there in order to maintain your  
8 metabolism.

9 How do you know all this is ongoing? We  
10 are going to use these radioactive materials. This  
11 particular top patient here has good collateral  
12 circulation because this person looking at his oxygen  
13 extraction fraction is a normal image. Here you see  
14 good perfusion, good extraction and, again, normal  
15 metabolism. This person obviously having had a  
16 stroke, having problems with these carotid arteries,  
17 has developed on his own good collateral circulation  
18 to accommodate increase in blood flow.

19 This particular patient has poor  
20 collateral. This is reduced blood flow and this is  
21 increased oxygen extraction fraction. Once we see  
22 this increase in oxygen extraction fraction we know  
23 the brain is working too hard and the blood flow to  
24 the brain is not sufficient. If we look at a patient  
25 that was selected for this bypass surgery, essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is the preoperative image and this is essentially  
2 reduced blood flow if you look at normal being up in  
3 the yellow region and this green is essentially  
4 reduced.

5 Again, with the oxygen extraction fraction  
6 this significant is at about 50 percent and normally  
7 you would like it closer to the blue range. After the  
8 surgery, the bypass surgery again, we are seeing blood  
9 flow return more to normal. Again, the extract  
10 fraction is returning to normal.

11 The next isotope, and last actually, I  
12 want to talk about is C-11 and this, again, is an  
13 isotope that is used for a lot of research ongoing  
14 currently. A number of things including Alzheimer's  
15 types of compounds at our institution.

16 This 20-minute half-life, again, is a  
17 challenge. Not quite as difficult as the two-minute  
18 half-life. Again, positron decay by 100 percent and,  
19 again, an intermediate energy for the positron for the  
20 O-15. Common method of reduction is to use N-14  
21 bombarded with protons to make C-11.

22 This is just quickly a Grignard reaction.  
23 Again, if you took organic chemistry you at least  
24 heard the word Grignard before. It is probably long  
25 in your past and not too interesting. What we do with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular production is to use carbon dioxide.  
2 That is what is made in the cyclotron. We then mix it  
3 with methylmagnesium bromide to make this  
4 intermediate.

5 Essentially at that point this  
6 intermediate is actually heated to remove ether  
7 because ether is a solvent and we don't want to  
8 inject too much ether in our patients. Then we add  
9 acid to cleave the magnesium bromide and to give us  
10 the final C-11 label acetate product. Again, this is  
11 purified by distillation into normal saline and then  
12 sterile filtered to that blue millipore filter that I  
13 mentioned previously.

14 This is just a schematic of the Siemens  
15 CTR module. Again, the carbon dioxide is being  
16 brought up from the cyclotron and delivered to a  
17 reaction vessel that is shielded that you can't see.  
18 Again, the reaction occurs and we are going to then  
19 heat back, drive off the ether, and then we are going  
20 to distill it. After we add the acid we distill it  
21 into that normal saline vial.

22 This is not shielded you can notice  
23 sitting up here in the air. Again, this is in a hot  
24 cell and, again, the exposure to the personnel working  
25 with these hot cells is very acceptable. My chemist's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hand doses typically can run anywhere from about 200  
2 millirem in a month to 1,300 to 2,000 millirem in a  
3 month depending on what they are doing. Routine  
4 production personnel are really down in about 300  
5 millirem a month. Again, we develop process. That  
6 takes more hand dose and then once it's automated and  
7 moved into the routine production hand doses drop.

8 Again, all the same kinds of quality  
9 control but this time not like the 0-15 labeled QC  
10 batch we actually perform the quality control on the  
11 final product that will be injected in the person.  
12 This is probably our maximal challenge. We then  
13 prepare acetate and typically we deliver it by one of  
14 two means, either a 20-minute walk to the other  
15 facility, that's a half-life. Again, we are talking  
16 about having to start with several curities to deliver  
17 a 20 millicurie dose or 30 millicurie dose to a  
18 patient often times.

19 Again, this is just an example of one of  
20 my chemists who is actually drawing a dose. You can  
21 see he is wearing sleeves, safety glasses, and gloves,  
22 using tungsten syringe shields to remove his doses.  
23 This is actually the FDG or the C-11 acetate final  
24 product vial. We move it from the hot dell into this  
25 particular rotational device so we can draw these with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited dose to our personnel.

2 This is delivery of our C-11 acetate.  
3 Once it's been drawn into a syringe we remove the  
4 needle. We put on a sterile cap and then we place it  
5 into what looks like an automated bank transfer  
6 system. This is actually PEVCO Systems which is a  
7 commercial unit. We put this drawn dose into another  
8 tungsten syringe shield which is then loaded into our  
9 transport sender and delivered 2,000 feet to our PET  
10 facility.

11 Overall just as far as uptake, we use this  
12 C-11 acetate to look for prostate carcinoma. The  
13 reason for that is typically we also utilize it in our  
14 cardiac studies for a number of different studies but  
15 the one I will show you today overall for the  
16 myocardium it would normally be shunted into the TCA  
17 cycle.

18 For our tumor cell they actually  
19 incorporate acetate preferentially into lipids. Since  
20 acetate is preferentially metabolized to the lipids in  
21 the tumor cells because cell growth proliferation  
22 necessitates membrane constituents. This is, again,  
23 hypothesis and not defined but it was determined by  
24 Yoshimoto in 2001.

25 This is just a comparison. As I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned, FDG is our work horse but it's really not  
2 good for everything. This is just a comparative of C-  
3 11 acetate FDG. FDG, remember, normal distribution to  
4 the liver and to your kidneys. You will see ureters  
5 and bladder.

6 Again, C-11 acetate normal by distribution  
7 is to the liver and the pancreas. As you can see, the  
8 whole abdominal area is relatively clear of normal  
9 activity. Typically if we are looking for prostate  
10 carcinoma, we are looking for primary and metastatic  
11 disease in the abdomen.

12 This is just an example of prostate  
13 carcinoma. What we are seeing with the FDG, again,  
14 we've got this ureter activity and bladder from normal  
15 FDG as compared to the ability for the acetate to look  
16 at the uptake in the nodes that are abnormal. Again,  
17 this uptake is pancreas which is normal for acetate.

18 Again, normal biodistribution compared to  
19 possibly the uptake that would occur with a tumor. We  
20 need to essentially look at various pharmaceuticals  
21 because certainly they are not all equal in terms of  
22 their ability.

23 Does anyone have any questions for me?

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Schwarz,  
25 for a magnificent overview of the production of PET

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmaceuticals from scratch to the finished product  
2 and applications both FDA approved and still under  
3 research. The Fluorine-18 products are FDA approved  
4 and the oxygen products not yet.

5 MS. SCHWARZ: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But you are at the place  
7 that is a forefront so we appreciate being brought up  
8 to date, or more up to date probably than most people.

9 I'm sure there are some questions for you.

10 Dr. Vetter.

11 DR. VETTER: Just real quickly. On the C-  
12 14 acetate for prostate metastases is it detecting a  
13 lymph flow or is it actually labeling to cancer cells?

14 MS. SCHWARZ: It's probably in lymph  
15 nodes. Into the lymph nodes.

16 DR. VETTER: So it doesn't necessarily  
17 indicate metastatic cancer. It simply indicates that  
18 it could be occurring. I'm a little puzzled there.

19 MS. SCHWARZ: I think it was determined if  
20 that was metastatic disease.

21 DR. VETTER: Okay. So it is laid in the  
22 cancer cells.

23 MS. SCHWARZ: Yes, yes, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

25 DR. NAG: These are very short-lived

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 isotopes. The F-18 I know has been done in almost  
2 every place. If you don't have cyclotron at your own  
3 site how do you do F-18? Second, if you don't have a  
4 cyclotron at your center, can you use another one?

5 MS. SCHWARZ: Well, FDG -- excuse me, any  
6 foreign-labeled compound is readily available  
7 depending on who your institution may be we are able  
8 to work with. I know that PETNET and Cardinal Health  
9 certainly have cyclotron operations and deliver as far  
10 as FDG to a significant. I doubt that there is any  
11 place that they couldn't deliver FDG to.

12 They are in the process of developing new  
13 F-18 label tracers because for them it is essentially  
14 impossible to deliver C-11 labeled unless some  
15 organizations actually have onsite PETNET operations  
16 and, in that case, yes, they could be making carbon-11  
17 labeled compounds for them. As far as delivering  
18 carbon-11 or oxygen-15 it would be impossible.

19 DR. NAG: With half-life unless you have a  
20 cyclotron within the same city how do they do it?

21 MS. SCHWARZ: What do you mean? How do  
22 they produce it and get it delivered to your site?

23 DR. NAG: Yes.

24 MS. SCHWARZ: What they do is they start  
25 very early in the morning. Typically their day starts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at 11 p.m. and they run their cyclotrons and produce  
2 significant quantities. They are probably per run 8  
3 to 10 curies of starting fluoride activity and they  
4 will deliver depending on what time you ask for your  
5 calibration they will have to draw up, say, 400  
6 millicuries to be able to deliver you a dose at the  
7 appropriate time because it will leave their facility  
8 to be air shipped or shipped by normal car transport  
9 but they send a lot more out the door than what you --

10 DR. VETTER: They actually fly it all  
11 around the country. You run it to the airport, put it  
12 on la plane that is waiting, fly it to wherever it  
13 goes, somebody is waiting to pick it up.

14 DR. NAG: Basically the transport has to  
15 be worked out that within about three to four hours  
16 it's from the plant and to the hospital within about  
17 four or five hours.

18 MS. SCHWARZ: Exactly. They do that.  
19 They really do have contracts with air carriers. Each  
20 of these companies distribute their materials through  
21 transport.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

23 DR. WELSH: Is C-11 acetate likely to get  
24 approved anytime in the near future? Do you have a  
25 prediction on that for clinical use?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHWARZ: We do use it clinically.  
2 The thing that we are working under is essentially  
3 listed in the United States pharmacopeia. There is a  
4 monograph if you are able to produce the drug.  
5 Essentially I worked with our clinicians so that they  
6 are the ones ordering the compounded  
7 radiopharmaceutical. That is able to be accomplished  
8 at this time.

9 DR. WELSH: I think I meant Medicare  
10 reimbursement.

11 MS. SCHWARZ: Oh. Well, that we still  
12 will be a bit longer to accomplish that.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Malmud. I just wanted  
14 to clarify something for Dr. Nag and that is that the  
15 fluorine-18 radiopharmaceuticals are currently  
16 available throughout the United States. The oxygen  
17 and carbon are not yet approved and are available only  
18 in the research facilities that are producing them.

19 I have a question for Dr. Schwarz. Are  
20 you currently producing those for any other  
21 institutions in St. Louis or just at Wash U.?

22 MS. SCHWARZ: Oxygen-15?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

24 MS. SCHWARZ: Just for Washington  
25 University. We can't travel them far enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Actually, PETNET is involved with that O-15 clinical  
2 trial so they are onsite at certain academic centers  
3 that are undertaking the use of this material under an  
4 investigational new drug application. Bill Powers is  
5 the holder of the IND now at North Carolina and all  
6 the sites are fitted under this IND.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

8 Yes, another question.

9 MS. GILLEY: Debbie Giley. What is the  
10 possibility of having mobile cyclotron for production  
11 of these short-lived isotopes at locations? What is  
12 the feasibility of that?

13 MS. SCHWARZ: They do have mobile  
14 scanners. You know that. I would say it would be an  
15 expensive operation to try to have. I mean, I could  
16 see -- I mean, I'm thinking of weight. Even the small  
17 cyclotrons to move them around would be -- I know they  
18 were originally were talking desktop cyclotrons but  
19 that never really evolved.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Fisher.

21 DR. FISHER: AccSys has developed a low  
22 rate proton accelerator for producing F-18 in a mobile  
23 system.

24 MS. SCHWARZ: How effective is it?

25 DR. FISHER: It works. I don't think any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mobile systems have yet been sold in the U.S.

2 MS. SCHWARZ: The reason I ask about the  
3 accelerator, is it a linear accelerator?

4 DR. FISHER: It's a linear accelerator.

5 MS. SCHWARZ: We tested that at Washington  
6 University. We were part of the Department of Energy  
7 team that worked on an accelerator. We were able to  
8 produce O-15. There were plans and we did work on F-  
9 18 but it was not very successful. This is a number  
10 of years ago so I do know that technology has  
11 certainly been evaluated.

12 DR. FISHER: It's evolving technology.

13 MS. SCHWARZ: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions?

15 DR. VAN DECKER: Yes, Van Decker. Just  
16 for my interest sake, what percentage of your C-11  
17 work in either acetate or palmitate is actually being  
18 used towards myocardium metabolism?

19 MS. SCHWARZ: About 90 percent. We  
20 actually do have a cardiologist on our staff who is  
21 very actively involved in cardiac research and he does  
22 studies that are essentially called gap studies, C-11  
23 labeled acetate, palmitate, and glucose. We make a C-  
24 11 labeled glucose as well.

25 What he is doing is looking at how the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cardia metabolism is altered with various types of  
2 disease state. He is a significant user of our C-11  
3 compounds. Probably for our prostate imaging we may  
4 do on the average of one a week. Sometimes we are  
5 doing two but typically I would say on average one.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions for  
7 Dr. Schwarz? If not, thank you again.

8 MS. SCHWARZ: You're welcome.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Congratulations again.

10 MS. SCHWARZ: Thank you very much.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The next item on the  
12 agenda is Ashley Tull. The next person on the agenda,  
13 excuse me, is Ashley Tull you will present the item  
14 which is old business.

15 MS. TULL: Good morning.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Good morning.

17 MS. TULL: There is a new handout coming  
18 out. I think there are some handwritten changes on  
19 the copies you received. I have some lovely color  
20 copies for you that are updated with new handwritten  
21 notes.

22 Basically I'm going over all of the old  
23 recommendations from all of 2007. We had a June  
24 meeting, August, September, and October, and December.  
25 We had 51 items to cover. This is just to give you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 status of what we are working on, where things are,  
2 how we are moving along. If anyone has any comments,  
3 feel free to jump in. I'm just going to go through  
4 each one one by one.

5 For the first one I'm going to read each  
6 recommendation. NRC staff should issue an (IN), which  
7 describes errors previously made and provides examples  
8 of best practices with regards units of AKS vs.  
9 apparent activity (mCi) for brachytherapy sources.  
10 The IN should be done in collaboration with the  
11 American Association of Physicists in Medicine and  
12 coordinated with Agreement States.

13 Cindy has written this. I believe  
14 everyone has received a copy of the draft and provided  
15 comments so now we are incorporated ACMUI comments and  
16 it's going through office concurrence. Anything more  
17 on that?

18 Moving along. No. 2, NRC staff should  
19 remove the attestation requirement for board certified  
20 individuals and rewrite the attestation requirement  
21 for individuals seeking authorization under the  
22 alternate pathway. The rewritten attestation should  
23 not include the word "competency" but should instead  
24 read "has met the training and experience  
25 requirements."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You guys are going to talk to the  
2 Commission tomorrow about this specific item so we  
3 will leave that as pending and just leave it at that.

4           For No. 2, NRC staff should revise the  
5 regulations so that board certified individuals, who  
6 were certified prior to the effective date of  
7 recognition or were certified by previously recognized  
8 boards listed in Subpart J of the previous editions of  
9 Part 35, are grandfathered.

10           This is in regard to the AAPM of the  
11 Ritenour petition. This is pending and is  
12 predecisional as well so I think everyone knows where  
13 that one is.

14           For No. 4, NRC staff should reduce the  
15 200-hour radiation safety training requirement to 120  
16 hours for individuals seeking authorization under the  
17 alternate pathway in 10 UFR 35.390. This was not  
18 accepted. We received a management decision on this.

19           Something that was decided in 2005 between the  
20 Agreement States, ACMUI, NRC staff. 200 was a  
21 compromise so it is going to remain at 200. Any  
22 comments? Okay.

23           No. 5, NRC staff should not change the  
24 current definition of RSO. This recommendation was  
25 accepted and we are not pursuing rulemaking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           No. 6, NRC staff should add the words "or  
2 equivalent" so it is clear that information included  
3 in a letter is the same as that which would have been  
4 submitted in NRC Form 313A. This is accepted and will  
5 be included in a user-need memo for consideration for  
6 future rulemaking.

7           DR. NAG: Can you clarify all equivalent  
8 is for what kind of things?

9           MS. TULL: This is a letter that can  
10 basically instead of filling out form 313A saying yes,  
11 they have met all the T&E requirements, you can just  
12 put that in a letter format and someone can sign it.  
13 Does that answer your question, Dr. Nag? Okay.

14           Ralph.

15           MR. LIETO: Why can't they just go into  
16 the guidance document? I guess I'm trying to  
17 understand why does it need to be delayed when you  
18 could put that right into the guidance right off the  
19 bat or on the website where the form is at.

20           MS. TULL: I don't think we can put  
21 anything in guidance.

22           MS. FLANNERY: No, I think the regulations  
23 need to change. This is really getting into the  
24 burden so it allows -- instead of just requiring  
25 somebody to fill out a form 313A it would also allow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them to write a letter. The way that the regulations  
2 are written I believe would maybe make the burden  
3 different.

4 DR. NAG: I think we just need to clarify.  
5 313A is training and education requirement.

6 MS. FLANNERY: That's right.

7 DR. NAG: I think maybe that's not clear  
8 to everybody.

9 MS. TULL: Any other questions on that  
10 one? Okay, No. 7. NRC staff should revise 10 CFR  
11 35.50(c)(2) to include AUs, AMPs, or ANPs identified  
12 on any license or permit that authorizes similar types  
13 of use of byproduct material. Additionally, the AU,  
14 AMP, or ANP must have experience with the radiation  
15 safety aspects of similar types of use of byproduct  
16 material for which the individual is seeking RSO  
17 authorization. This recommendation was accepted and  
18 will be put in a User Need Memo for consideration for  
19 future rulemaking.

20 No. 8, NRC staff should remove the  
21 attestation requirement from 10 CFR 35.50(d) for AUs,  
22 AMPs, and ANPs seeking RSO status, if the AU, AMP, or  
23 ANP seeking RSO status will have responsibilities for  
24 similar types of uses for which the individual is  
25 authorized. Same thing on this. This was accepted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and will be put in a User Need Memo for consideration  
2 for future rulemaking.

3 The next rulemaking should start later  
4 this year as the current rulemaking that is on 3540  
5 and 3045 which is directives and medical event  
6 reporting. We are currently working on that. As that  
7 begins to come to a close we'll start a new  
8 rulemaking. These items would be considered in that  
9 rulemaking to give you a better idea.

10 For No. 9, ACMUI tabled the following  
11 issue until the next full ACMUI meeting. These were  
12 proposed Part 35 changes that Donna-Beth had given so  
13 you will see recommendations on these for the next  
14 meeting.

15 NRC staff should allow more than one RSO  
16 on a license with a designation of one RSO as the  
17 individual in charge. NRC should create a Regulatory  
18 Issue Summary to inform the regulated community of  
19 NRC's interpretation. The RIS should be sent to ACMUI  
20 and the Agreement States for Review and comment.

21 We did go to our Office of General Counsel  
22 on this and they said it was not permitted under the  
23 current regulations. You would need to pursue  
24 rulemaking on this if there was to be a change. We  
25 will still issue a RIS, though, to state our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpretation that it is not allowed under current  
2 regulations. Any comments on this?

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto.

4 MR. LIETO: When was this decision made?

5 MS. TULL: The interpretation from Office  
6 of General Counsel was made two months ago.

7 MS. FLANNERY: Since the last meeting it  
8 was brought up.

9 MS. TULL: We sent them a memo and said,  
10 "Can you please tell us whether or not this would be  
11 allowed?" They wrote back and said "No" which just  
12 means it's not allowed under the current rule and we  
13 would need to pursue a rulemaking.

14 DR. NAG: Does that mean that only one RSO  
15 need a license?

16 MS. TULL: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A question arising from  
18 this. What would be required in order to introduce  
19 new rulemaking so that there could be more than one  
20 RSO?

21 MS. TULL: Recommendation from ACMUI would  
22 be a start. Then it would go to a User Need Memo. If  
23 NRC staff accepted the recommendation it would be  
24 considered by the rulemaking staff when it's in the  
25 User Need Memo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Should there be a  
2 discussion item on our agenda for this meeting  
3 regarding that? I ask that question because as  
4 Chairman I was aware of the unanimity of the committee  
5 with respect to the need for this change. Therefore,  
6 since the entire committee seemed to be interested in  
7 this change for very practical reasons, it seems to me  
8 we should fast track it to the degree allowable under  
9 the rules.

10 That would be to make a motion at this  
11 meeting regarding that change. That would be to make  
12 a motion at this meeting regarding a recommendation  
13 for a rule change. My question, therefore, is this  
14 the moment to do it or shall we do this later in the  
15 agenda?

16 DR. NAG: I think now.

17 MS. TULL: There is no specific agenda  
18 topic for this.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would a member of the  
20 committee, other than the Chair, wish to make that  
21 motion?

22 DR. THOMADSEN: So moved.

23 MR. LIETO: Second.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen makes the  
25 motion and Mr. Lieto seconds the motion. The motion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that the NRC should revisit the rules regarding  
2 allowing more than one RSO on a license identifying  
3 clearly that if there is more than one RSO on a  
4 license that there would be a RSO who has the ultimate  
5 responsibility in that situation. By allowing a  
6 second RSO it would create a more efficient system for  
7 RSOs to relocate if they wish to. Is that the motion?

8 DR. THOMADSEN: That's the motion.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen says that  
10 is the motion. Any discussion of the motion? Mr.  
11 Lieto.

12 MR. LIETO: I guess, you know, since this  
13 really originated from a presentation that I made, I  
14 guess I'm a little distressed that the committee was  
15 pretty much unanimous about supporting that a decision  
16 is made, it's not accepted, and we don't even hear  
17 about it.

18 MS. TULL: It was sent in an e-mail  
19 January 10th. This was the updated chart that I sent  
20 out to everyone and I believe that one said it. If  
21 not, I sent another one in early April that definitely  
22 included this. The answer is not no, that there can't  
23 be. It's no, it's not permitted under the current  
24 regulations. Therefore, we need to proceed for a  
25 different pathway. NRC is not saying, "No, we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to reject this if you make the current motion  
2 that is on the table."

3 MR. LIETO: What I'm asking for is how  
4 that decision was made. When I researched this there  
5 was nothing that NRC staff found anywhere in policy or  
6 regulatory space that precluded it and that was the  
7 information that came back to me both at a regional  
8 and at a headquarters level.

9 All of a sudden it changed and yet none of  
10 that information that went into this decision was  
11 communicated. I guess that is what I'm asking for.  
12 Supposedly the Office of General Counsel made this  
13 decision and I guess I just want to see what was the  
14 basis for that decision because I could see that could  
15 be applied to AUs, to ANPs, to AMPs also. I would  
16 like to see that.

17 MS. FLANNERY: We can certainly supply the  
18 basis. I would request that from OGC.

19 DR. NAG: I think knowing the basis would  
20 be helpful because now that we have made this  
21 recommendation -- a motion, we would like to know what  
22 the problems were so that when we make the motion and  
23 we double up this motion, we can take into  
24 consideration what the problems were.

25 MR. LEWIS: I think you need to see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis. I don't see any representatives from OGC here  
2 but when we get an internal interpretation from them,  
3 they often reply and label it attorney/client  
4 privilege. We have to pursue their permission before  
5 we can show you the basis. I think that shouldn't be  
6 a problem. It's just a fact. It's whatever they  
7 found in the rules.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that NRC staff  
9 understands our concern regarding the process and  
10 hopefully we will get the information needed so that  
11 when this motion goes forward on our part it doesn't  
12 meet an obstacle that was preventable by our knowing  
13 the basis for the prior decision.

14 MR. LIETO: And the other thing, I think,  
15 is that there are a lot of licenses out -- I shouldn't  
16 say a lot. There are a number of licenses out there  
17 that have multiple RSOs listed, in some regions  
18 anyhow.

19 Does that mean all these licenses are  
20 going to receive sort of "sorry but" type notes from  
21 the regions or have the regions been notified that  
22 they have to amend all these licenses? I think you  
23 are going to get some -- I think you will get some  
24 backlash on this. I really do.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Our motion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 has been moved, seconded, and discussed. Any further  
2 discussion of the motion?

3 MS. SCHWARZ: I was just going to ask one  
4 question. I think part of Ralph's concern is that  
5 since he had been involved in talking to staff when  
6 the decision was made that it was not possible to move  
7 forward that he kind of was kept in the loop just to  
8 -- you know, then maybe before we got to this point or  
9 even before you sent out the list it would allow him  
10 to continue possibly moving the effort forward rather  
11 than to come to the table. Now it just delays things.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, I have the  
13 memo that was sent to the members of the committee on  
14 January 10th by you. It covers item number -- well,  
15 we don't know.

16 PARTICIPANT: Ten.

17 MS. TULL: Is it updated?

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It said it was under  
19 consideration and need OGC interpretation.

20 MS. TULL: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That was the January  
22 10th memo.

23 MS. TULL: Okay. It would have been the  
24 next one. They came out in April then.

25 MS. SCHWARZ: Yes, I saw it in April.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: It's hard to differentiate but  
2 No. 4 and No. 10 are bolded to indicate that there has  
3 been a change basically since last year to this year.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Once again, is there a  
5 vote? All in favor?

6 ALL: Aye.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any opposed? Any  
8 abstentions? It's unanimous. Thank you.

9 MS. TULL: We'll move on to No. 11.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please move forward.

11 MS. TULL: No. 11 says NRC staff should  
12 include the three-case work experience requirement for  
13 individuals seeking authorization for Y-90 microsphere  
14 use; however, the three cases do not have to be with  
15 the particular type of microsphere for which the  
16 individual is seeking authorization.

17 Furthermore, ACMUI recommends the training  
18 and experience does not have to be performed under the  
19 supervision of an AU, and NRC staff should replace the  
20 proposed supervision paragraph with the existing  
21 language from 10 CFR 35.690(c).

22 I'm going to try to break this one up and  
23 go through it piece by piece. For the three-case work  
24 experience that is currently in the guidance. That  
25 piece is accepted. For the next piece it says it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't have to be with the particular type of  
2 microsphere. NRC did not accept that piece so if you  
3 want to use TheraSphere you need to go get TheraSphere  
4 training from MDS.

5 For the third piece, ACMUI recommends the  
6 training and experience does not have to be performed  
7 under the supervision of an AU. I'm going to give a  
8 presentation tomorrow that actually gives two  
9 pathways. The first pathway would be under the  
10 supervision of an AU as the guidance is currently  
11 written. The second pathway will be a little  
12 different and would not require AU supervision.

13 For the last piece it says NRC staff  
14 should replace the proposed supervision paragraph with  
15 the existing language from 690(c). That is accepted  
16 and is in the proposed guidance that I will give you  
17 tomorrow. Any comments on that?

18 No. 12, NRC staff should delete the  
19 attestation requirement for Y-90 microsphere users and  
20 incorporate a requirement in the second paragraph of  
21 the guidance for individuals seeking authorization to  
22 provide and retain documentation of the completion of  
23 training. This was Dr. Williamson's recommendation  
24 before he left and this was accepted and has been  
25 incorporated into the proposed guidance that you will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see tomorrow.

2 No. 13, NRC staff should incorporate the  
3 proposed wording for the team approach section of the  
4 Y-90 microspheres guidance with one exception: ACMUI  
5 recommends the word "oncology" be replaced by "cancer  
6 management." This is accepted and is published in the  
7 current guidance which was September of '07.

8 No. 14, NRC staff should incorporate the  
9 proposed wording that notification under 10 CFR 35.14  
10 does not apply for specific medical use licensees.  
11 This item was moved to the October agenda and the  
12 motion was changed. We'll come to it later on when we  
13 get to the October recommendations.

14 No. 15, ACMUI tabled the absorbed dose vs.  
15 activity issue for Y-90 microspheres until the next  
16 full ACMUI meeting. Again, we will get to that later  
17 on in the list.

18 No. 16, NRC staff should revise the  
19 current guidance to conclude that the surgical removal  
20 of the sentinel lymph node is an independent procedure  
21 and should not be regulated by NRC. This risk has  
22 been sent to ACMUI and you provided comments on that.

23 No. 17, NRC staff committed to consult  
24 legal counsel to determine the feasibility of  
25 discussing PRM 35-20 (Ritenour/AAPM petition) with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACMUI members in a closed executive session. This was  
2 discussed at the last meeting and it's also on the  
3 agenda for this meeting for a status update on that.

4 No. 18, NRC staff should arrange a  
5 briefing for ACMUI members regarding the Increased  
6 Controls Orders to be issued later this year for  
7 fingerprinting. This was completed -- I'm sorry. Let  
8 me reread it. This was done. Dr. Vetter and Mr.  
9 Lieto came to headquarters last year.

10 No. 19, NRC staff should engage ACMUI in a  
11 discussion regarding the review of operational events  
12 and data and work towards a goal of minimizing  
13 therapeutic medical events, if directed by the  
14 Commission to do so. The Commission did not direct  
15 this. It was pulled out of the staff requirements  
16 memorandum so we are not taking any action on this  
17 item.

18 Yes, Dr. Malmud.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I just wanted to make a  
20 comment actually that all the committee members know  
21 that I did meet with the Commissioner regarding the  
22 issue of fingerprinting. The response from the  
23 Commissioner was that this recommendation came from a  
24 different authority, a higher authority. Therefore, it  
25 was not in the NRC's purview to challenge it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: For 19 or for 18?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The fingerprinting  
3 issue.

4 MS. TULL: So for 18. Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, fingerprinting.

6 MS. TULL: All right. For 19 this was  
7 with regard to medical events.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, I said for the  
9 previous item, for the fingerprinting issue.

10 MS. TULL: Okay. We will be discussing  
11 that with the Commission. Dr. Vetter is giving a  
12 presentation tomorrow afternoon so we will be talking  
13 about it again. We'll jump to No. 20.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No. 20.

15 MS. TULL: NRC staff should provide  
16 detailed background information for the current and  
17 future presentations on the subject of potential  
18 changes to 10 CFR Part 35. It's not on the agenda  
19 this time so not an issue there.

20 NRC staff should email the ACMUI members a  
21 copy of the memo summarizing action items and motions  
22 made during the meeting. I believe everyone has been  
23 receiving copies.

24 No. 22, ACMUI supports grandfathering for  
25 individuals who had previously been determined to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trustworthy and reliable and granted unescorted  
2 access. This was not accepted and orders were mailed  
3 back in October.

4 For No. 23, ACMUI agrees to assist the  
5 NRC, if requested, to determine those levels and types  
6 of material that could be of such significance to  
7 public health and safety to warrant fingerprinting and  
8 background checks. This was not requested of ACMUI  
9 but will be discussed tomorrow during the Commission  
10 meeting.

11 No. 15, NRC staff should revise the  
12 current regulations to include Canadian trained  
13 individuals who have passed the ABNM certification  
14 exam. This was accepted. I don't know if that was in  
15 the January memo that I sent you but it has been  
16 accepted since then. We will put this in the User  
17 Need Memo and the rulemaking group will consider it.  
18 This will be similar for the other types of uses for  
19 radiation oncologists. We'll do the same for nuclear  
20 medicine.

21 For No. 26, NRC staff should maintain  
22 Compatibility B for training and experience  
23 requirements to ensure that authorized individuals may  
24 cross state borders and practice throughout the U.S.  
25 This is accepted. This is NRC's current practice and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will remain that way.

2 No. 27, NRC staff should accept a  
3 preceptor statement from another AU for non-board  
4 certified individual if the AU who supervised the  
5 training and work experience is not available as a  
6 preceptor. This is also accepted and is NRC's current  
7 practice.

8 For No. 28, NRC staff should add increased  
9 complexity vs. additional benefit as an agenda item  
10 for the October ACMUI meeting so that ACMUI may  
11 continue the discussion on this topic. This was  
12 discussed in October.

13 No. 29, the AU should be required to place  
14 a signature on orders for radioactive material before  
15 the supplier can legally ship the material to an  
16 institution. This was a presentation made by Dr.  
17 Welsh. The motion did not pass.

18 No. 30, The Elekta Perfexion should be  
19 regulated under 10 CFR 35.1000 until 10 CFR 35.600 is  
20 modified to be performance-based which would allow the  
21 Perfexion to be regulated under 10 CFR 35.600. Dr.  
22 Nag has been leading a subcommittee on this and they  
23 have provided revisions to 35.600 so we will discuss  
24 that later today.

25 No. 31, NRC staff should require

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 experienced RSOs and AMPs to receive additional  
2 training if the individual is seeking authorization or  
3 responsibility for new uses. This is accepted and  
4 will be put in a User Need Memo for consideration for  
5 rulemaking. Any questions?

6 No. 32, NRC staff should not require  
7 experienced RSOs to obtain written attestation to  
8 become authorized or have responsibility for new uses.

9 This is also accepted and will be in a User Need Memo  
10 and will be considered for a rulemaking.

11 No. 33, NRC staff should not revise 10 CFR  
12 35.75 to read "5 mSv/year (0.5 rem/year)." This was  
13 not accepted and a RIS was emailed to ACMUI on April  
14 1st and rulemaking will proceed on this. Any comments  
15 or questions there?

16 DR. NAG: One other instance perhaps what  
17 exactly does that mean.

18 MS. TULL: Dr. Vetter.

19 DR. VETTER: This has to do with the  
20 release of patients containing radioiodine,  
21 radiopharmaceutical, or an implant and they are  
22 allowed to be released on the basis of the fact that  
23 the calculations show a member of the public did not  
24 receive more than .5 rem.

25 If you go back to the guidelines from NCRP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and others, ICRP and so forth, those are annual limits  
2 and the regulations aren't extremely specific on that  
3 and I think this is an attempt by NRC to make it more  
4 specific that a member of the public should not get  
5 more than .5 rem per year from the release of these  
6 patients. It's going to be difficult in some cases to  
7 implement.

8 I haven't heard a lot of discussion about  
9 this in the professional community but you can't  
10 always tell when a patient has to come back and have  
11 more radioiodine and they are going to go back to the  
12 same family. Patient calculations, first of all, are  
13 very conservative.

14 The research that has been published show  
15 that these caretakers don't get near the .5 rem so  
16 there is room, I think, in there for retreating  
17 patients and still being within the limit of .5 rem  
18 per year. Exactly how we would account for that I  
19 don't think has been worked out very well yet.

20 DR. NAG: My question if it has not been  
21 accepted what is the implication of that? I mean,  
22 let's assume we find that it does go to .5 rem. What  
23 is the impact of this application? Does that mean  
24 that patient cannot have anymore applications for that  
25 year?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: They would have to be  
2 hospitalized.

3 MS. TULL: They can't be released.

4 MR. LIETO: There's also a practical  
5 implication that I think Dr. Vetter was getting at is  
6 that some patients don't come back to the same place  
7 for treatment or may go to a different facility. You  
8 have to set up a mechanism to be sure that you have  
9 researched what previous treatments that individual  
10 has gotten for release as well as other procedures  
11 because it's not just for therapeutic.

12 The release is for any radionuclide  
13 administration. If the patient had cardiac studies  
14 and was released, you are going to have to go back and  
15 say they had a therapeutic application and was  
16 released. This is going to set up a requirement for a  
17 lot of paperwork and documentation that has never been  
18 required in past applications.

19 Also there are some new treatments that  
20 are coming out where there are multiple therapeutic  
21 treatments given over the course of the year and might  
22 either preclude all those be given or that they all  
23 would have to be set up such that the patient is  
24 hospitalized for each of those treatments. There was,  
25 I think, some valid concerns about not increasing this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or leaving the time specification off.

2 I had kind of a note this was another one  
3 of the situations where a decision was made not to do  
4 it but the reasons, the basis for not accepting the  
5 committee's recommendation, I mean, you don't hear  
6 about until you come out with a RIS that is sent to  
7 everybody. I think that would have been nice to kind  
8 of know what the basis for not accepting the  
9 committee's recommendation would have been prior to  
10 sending something out to all licensees.

11 MR. LEWIS: We researched the regulatory  
12 history behind this particular rule and it was clear  
13 in that regulatory history that we always intended per  
14 year for this release so we viewed the regulation as  
15 always having been per year but somewhat ambiguous.  
16 This is viewed mainly as a clarification of an error.

17 That is what we explained in the RIS. You  
18 are right, though, that there is some implementation  
19 question. I want to be clear, though, this is the  
20 dose to other people, not to the patient. Some  
21 additional patient instructions or questions may be  
22 warranted in order to implement this on a case-by-case  
23 basis.

24 The international foundation for this  
25 regulation was clear. The intent in our statement of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations was clear and the people that actually  
2 wrote the rule their intent was clear. We view this  
3 not as a change in policy but as a clarification that  
4 this has always been the policy.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

6 DR. NAG: Could I request that when a  
7 motion has been passed by the ACMUI and for whatever  
8 reason it is not accepted, for any valid reason why it  
9 is not accepted, if something is not accepted there is  
10 a separate notification of that rather than bundling  
11 the whole thing into one because most of these we  
12 assume have been accepted but if something is not  
13 accepted, we would probably like to know that. Could  
14 we request something like that from the NRC?

15 MR. LEWIS: That's fair enough.

16 MS. TULL: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would you like to make a  
18 motion?

19 DR. NAG: Yes. I would make a motion that  
20 if a ACMUI recommendation has been deemed not  
21 acceptable by the NRC, that information be  
22 communicated directly to the members of the ACMUI as a  
23 separate memo.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You want to insert the  
25 word promptly in there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Promptly. As soon as it is  
2 known.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to the  
4 motion?

5 DR. WELSH: Second.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh seconds the  
7 motion. Any discussion of the motion? All in favor  
8 of the motion? Any opposed to the motion? Any  
9 abstentions? It's unanimous. Thank you.

10 MS. TULL: All right. We'll move to No.  
11 34.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

13 MS. TULL: No. 34 reads, NRC staff should  
14 modify 10 CFR 35.491(b)(2) to specify "superficial"  
15 ophthalmic treatments. Additionally, NRC staff should  
16 change the title of 10 CFR 35.491 to specify  
17 "superficial" ophthalmic treatments.

18 I think NRC agrees that changes need to be  
19 made and that there will be modifications. We haven't  
20 come up with any specific wording for this. It's not  
21 in the current rulemaking but as this is developed it  
22 will be sent to ACMUI. There will be a public comment  
23 period that we always see. You will have an  
24 opportunity to see this.

25 For No. 35, NRC staff should not revise 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CFR 35.491 which was intended for ophthalmologists to  
2 include training and experience for the new  
3 intraocular device. Instead, NRC staff should  
4 regulate the new intraocular device under 10 CFR  
5 35.490. Same thing on this. We are still going to be  
6 working on some words when rulemaking comes around.

7 No. 36, NRC staff should not require  
8 medical licensees regulated under 10 CFR 35.400, 500,  
9 or 600 as applicable to only use the sealed sources  
10 and devices for the principle use as approved in the  
11 SSDR. This is accepted and is in progress. I'm  
12 assuming it will be considered in rulemaking.

13 No. 37, NRC staff should revise 10 CFR  
14 35.290 to allow physicians to receive training and  
15 experience in the elution of generators and  
16 preparation of kits under the supervision of an ANP.  
17 This is accepted and will be considered in a User Need  
18 Memo for rulemaking.

19 No. 38, NRC staff should revise the  
20 microsphere guidance to allow the written directive to  
21 include either "dose to target tissue (Gy or rad)" or  
22 "activity administered (mCi or GBq)." This is  
23 accepted and is in the current proposed guidance that  
24 is in your binders we will discuss tomorrow.

25 No. 39, NRC staff should revise the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microsphere guidance to include a paragraph  
2 referencing medical event reporting for microsphere  
3 use. (10 CFR 35.3045). This is accepted and is in the  
4 proposed guidance for discussion tomorrow.

5 No. 40, NRC staff should revise the  
6 microsphere guidance to reinsert the proposed  
7 paragraph with modification. The paragraph should  
8 state, "Procedures for administrations requiring a  
9 written directive should, for yttrium-90 microsphere  
10 administration, be performed in accordance with the  
11 written directive." This is accepted and is in the  
12 current guidance that will be proposed tomorrow.

13 No. 41, NRC staff should revise the  
14 microsphere guidance to allow an experienced AU for  
15 the medical use of a certain type of microsphere to  
16 become an AU for the medical use the same type of  
17 microsphere on a different license, similar to the  
18 notification provision in 35.14. This is accepted and  
19 is in the proposed guidance for tomorrow.

20 No. 42, NRC staff should revise the  
21 microsphere guidance to add a paragraph which states,  
22 "training in manufacturer's procedures, commensurate  
23 with the individual's duties to be performed, must be  
24 provided to individual preparing, measuring,  
25 performing dosimetry calculations, or implanting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 microspheres." This is accepted and is in the  
2 proposed guidance that will be presented tomorrow.

3 No. 43, NRC staff should revise the  
4 microsphere guidance to read, "The written directive  
5 should include after implantation but before release  
6 of the patient from licensee control: the radionuclide  
7 (including the chemical/physical form [Y-90  
8 microspheres]), the manufacturer, treatment site, and  
9 the total dose or administered activity.

10 I say this is partially accepted. There  
11 is a statement very similar to this in the proposed  
12 guidance and we will go over it in detail tomorrow.  
13 We have added some other new things so I don't want to  
14 say totally accepted on this because we have fit some  
15 new pieces in that I want to discuss with everyone.  
16 We are definitely on the same page and moving in the  
17 same direction.

18 No. 44, ACMUI recommended for each  
19 training program, including radiology, radiation  
20 oncology, radiation physics, and nuclear pharmacy,  
21 that the curricular requirements be established by  
22 those boards, which recognize the importance of the  
23 NRC standards for radiation safety and radiation  
24 physics. This was not accepted and the comment here  
25 was that NRC sets general topics and a minimum number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of hours. We are really only focusing on the  
2 radiation safety and not all curricular topics. Any  
3 comments or questions?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That was an important  
5 issue in the minds of the committee members who were  
6 concerned about the logic in the requirement of  
7 specific numbers of hours for various specialties.  
8 Therefore, the committee members were puzzled as to  
9 how the numbers were derived.

10 Analogies were drawn between a university  
11 course that might be offered in the fall or spring  
12 semester and its number of hours compared to the  
13 numbers of hours required in specific topics by the  
14 NRC. Does that summarize the subject well?  
15 Therefore, we remain puzzled.

16 Dr. Vetter.

17 DR. VETTER: Yeah, Vetter. I think that  
18 does summarize it. I would underscore boards. In  
19 other words, the committee felt the boards were in a  
20 better position to know what is going on in the field  
21 than the NRC staff knows and the staff are setting the  
22 numbers. The boards would have a better feel for what  
23 the thing ought to be about and how much training in  
24 each area. I guess that might be helpful to  
25 underscore boards.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are correct.

2 DR. VETTER: We are asking that the boards  
3 actually set the amount of training that should be  
4 required. Then if a person takes that material and  
5 studies that material, gets those number of hours,  
6 passes the boards, they become certified through the  
7 certification route, that is sort of a long-term view  
8 on how we think that should look. Otherwise, it  
9 appears as the field as been changing that the hours  
10 are somewhat arbitrary. What exactly do those hours  
11 mean?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for clarifying  
13 that, Dr. Vetter. Essentially the committee had no  
14 objection to the NRC establishing topics that should  
15 be covered by the board. The objection was to the  
16 number of hours specified by the NRC of the board in  
17 specific topics. They range from being quite  
18 reasonable to being excessive.

19 The reason the challenge is to the  
20 excessive number of hours is that the boards currently  
21 in their training programs are teaching residents,  
22 particularly in the field of radiology technologies  
23 that did not exist only a few years ago and,  
24 therefore, there is a time limit as to how much time  
25 can be given to each subject.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Therefore, each subject should have a  
2                   logical basis for the number of hours devoted to it.  
3                   The number of hours currently identified by the NRC  
4                   defy logic and defy their rationalization by  
5                   professional educators. That was the challenge as I  
6                   understood it. Am I expressing the committee's  
7                   feelings well?

8                   DR. VETTER: Yes.

9                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Here you have a  
10                  committee that serves the NRC which is made up of a  
11                  number of professional educators in the fields of  
12                  radiologic technology at all levels who feel very  
13                  consistently and uniformly and unanimously that the  
14                  number of hours established by the NRC, not the topics  
15                  but the number of hours, is illogical and in some  
16                  situations excessive to the point of absurdity.

17                  Yet, the opinion of educators whose lives  
18                  are devoted to these topics are rejected. It is a  
19                  challenge to our understanding. That is the feeling  
20                  of the committee.

21                  Cindy, did you raise your hand?

22                  MS. FLANNERY: Just to point out that Ron  
23                  has a question.

24                  DR. ZELAC: Ron Zelac. I'm a little bit  
25                  puzzled by the position to the extent that there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not for the board certification pathway certainly a  
2 specificity as to how many hours have to be spent for  
3 each of the various topics. It's the totality over  
4 the whole range of topics which is required. We are  
5 totally basically for 290 and 390. Is there a basic  
6 problem with the total number of hours? Is that what  
7 you're telling us? The 700 hours is too high, too  
8 low, or should be indeterminant?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It should be  
10 indeterminant and it should be a decision made by the  
11 educators with respect to how much time should be  
12 spent on each particular subject.

13 DR. ZELAC: Then what about the alternate  
14 pathways? There have to be alternate pathways for  
15 people that are not becoming board certified or have  
16 not yet received board certification.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is how the issue  
18 arose because there is a de facto intrusion of the NRC  
19 into the educational process by creating numbers for  
20 the alternate pathways, numbers of hours for the  
21 alternate pathways when at least 20 percent of those  
22 who are going to be finishing their training program  
23 will not have been board certified when they enter  
24 practice for the first several years, the first year  
25 or two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: The real objection then is to  
2 the numbers of classroom and laboratory hours that are  
3 specified in the alternate pathway basically, not to  
4 the total number of hours.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is exactly correct.

6 Dr. Zelac, you are correct.

7 DR. ZELAC: As was pointed out earlier, by  
8 Ashley in this discussion, those numbers in terms of  
9 numbers of classroom and laboratory hours that appear  
10 in the regulations were a compromise. They were a  
11 compromise from the positions of the Advisory  
12 Committee and the Agreement States who are at opposite  
13 poles.

14 At the time that this compromise was  
15 reached, both the Agreement States and the Advisory  
16 Committee were asked if they could live with this  
17 compromise and the response from both was, "Yes, we  
18 understand it's a compromise but we are willing to go  
19 along with it." What I am basically hearing now is  
20 that the Advisory Committee at this point is not  
21 willing to go along with this any longer.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The Advisory Committee  
23 objects to it. I would hesitate to say it won't go  
24 along with it but it objects to it.

25 Mr. Lieto.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: Well, I guess maybe my memory  
2 is a little bit different of this compromise. The  
3 committee did not compromise on the number of hours  
4 that it had recommended for the alternate pathway.  
5 The compromise was that we were told that in a  
6 discussion that occurred with NRC and the Agreement  
7 States the number of hours that had been reached this  
8 never went out for public comment and further  
9 discussion.

10 It just came down that was going to be a  
11 compromise because there needed to be a fixed number  
12 of hours for consistency across the Agreement States  
13 and NRC so that there was this transparency of  
14 adequate training and experience via the alternate  
15 pathway.

16 I think the problems with this, and this I  
17 think is a large part of Dr. Eggli's discussion for  
18 the Commission in his presentation, is that this  
19 alternate pathway has become the de facto training for  
20 residents in order to get board certification. It has  
21 become the end all and be all that was never intended  
22 to be. Alternate pathway was always intended to be  
23 sort of that mechanism. If you didn't get board  
24 certification, this is the way you went.

25 It has now become actually the training

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and experience requirements for the boards and for the  
2 residents to get board certification. I think the  
3 number of hours that have gone into this have become  
4 very, very prescriptive and I think this is where the  
5 renewed objections are arising from.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was flexibility  
7 from the NRC in its interpretation of what these  
8 number of hours represented with respect to classroom  
9 hours versus experiential hours in the laboratory in  
10 the clinic. The prescription of numbers of hours  
11 remains and it is a thorn in the side of the members  
12 of the ACMUI.

13 MR. LEWIS: Dr. Malmud, can you clarify  
14 for me, or someone on the committee, is the committee  
15 advocating a regulatory change or a guidance change  
16 because the regulation is very clear about the 700  
17 hours but I'm kind of hearing a mixed message about  
18 whether that is sufficient and it is the implementing  
19 guidance or whether that in and of itself is the  
20 problem.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto, would you  
22 care to address that?

23 MR. LIETO: I didn't mean to steal your  
24 thunder from earlier but I think the emphasis is how  
25 the NRC is recognizing the boards. This relates to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the board recognition aspect, if I'm not mistaken  
2 about this agenda item, this recommendation item No.  
3 44. It is not meant as an alternate pathway.

4 It's how boards are being evaluated and  
5 the boards need to be allowed the flexibility to  
6 adjust their training and experience based on the  
7 needs for the training programs. The hour  
8 requirements really I think are pretty much the same  
9 as they were in the '80s and so it just needs to be --  
10 they just need to be allowed I think that ability.  
11 They are tied into more of the educational needs of  
12 the physicians in order to practice competently. I  
13 think that is where it's right. I don't think it's  
14 meant to just address the alternate pathway.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Anyone else wish to  
16 comment? Dr. Vetter.

17 DR. VETTER: Just a philosophical remark.  
18 If we go back to when Part 35 was first revised and  
19 we were supposed to put together some recommendations  
20 relative to training requirements, several times the  
21 committee made the point that sitting in a classroom a  
22 certain number of hours does not determine knowledge.  
23 Passing a board exam is a measure of knowledge.

24 So consistently we have tried to emphasize  
25 that for us the boards having a workable pathway to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get board certified as soon as possible after training  
2 is the best way to determine that the physician or the  
3 physicist or whomever has knowledge. Sitting in a  
4 classroom 200 hours doesn't demonstrate knowledge.  
5 That's where we get hung up on the number of hours.

6 We are not saying 200 is wrong but we  
7 think the people who are in a better position to  
8 determine those numbers of hours are the people who  
9 are in practice and that would be the boards who are  
10 in practice who have a good understanding of what kind  
11 of knowledge is necessary in order to have a good  
12 practice, good safe practice. It is a philosophical  
13 thing that we would really emphasize a good strong but  
14 workable board pathway. Get people board certified as  
15 soon as possible.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter.  
17 I think in summary there were two issues. One was the  
18 one you just raised which is the issue of the board's  
19 competency to test for this knowledge.

20 The other one was the perhaps unintended  
21 consequence but the outcome which was the ultimate  
22 pathway since it is the pathway for about 20 percent  
23 of the residents completing training annually  
24 including those who are going to take the boards and  
25 those who have failed the boards and are going to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them again becomes an issue of having established a  
2 number of hours required training under the ultimate  
3 pathway for one in five individuals.

4 Therefore, the boards must address those  
5 numbers of hours to meet the requirements of the NRC  
6 for those who will not have passed the boards in the  
7 first several years after graduation. That is how the  
8 issue arose. Thank you. Move on.

9 MS. TULL: No. 45, ACMUI should form a  
10 subcommittee to address issues with 10 CFR 35.600 as  
11 they relate to the Elekta Perfexion. The subcommittee  
12 includes: Dr. Nag, Dr. Thomadsen, Dr. Welsh, and Mr.  
13 Lieto. The subcommittee should consult with Ms.  
14 Gilley on behalf of the Agreement States; the vendor;  
15 the American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and  
16 Oncology; and the AAPM. This is in progress and we  
17 will hear a subcommittee report later today.

18 No. 46, ACMUI should form a subcommittee  
19 to further discuss the proposed change to 10 CFR 35.75  
20 to release patients, if the total effective dose  
21 equivalent to any other individual from exposure to  
22 the released individual is not likely to exceed 5  
23 mSv/year. The subcommittee includes: Dr. Vetter, Dr.  
24 Eggli, and Dr. Fisher. The subcommittee reported back  
25 to us last October, the next day, the second day of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meeting that they reported back to us.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. May I just  
3 ask the members of the committee who practice at  
4 hospitals whether they are physicians or other  
5 professionals, are you aware that your hospital allows  
6 patients who are radioactive to remain overnight? In  
7 other words, do your hospitals allow the treatment  
8 with I-131 of in-patients?

9 Mine no longer allows it. That's why I  
10 was asking the question. That means in most hospitals  
11 the therapy would not be denied simply because the  
12 patient had to be isolated overnight. That's good  
13 news. I'll have to transmit that back to our own  
14 hospital. We used to be allowed to do it but somehow  
15 it seems to have disappeared.

16 Sally.

17 MS. SCHWARZ: What is the reason that they  
18 stopped?

19 DR. NAG: Money.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The reason is that it  
21 requires the use of a private room with restriction of  
22 the patients in the adjacent rooms under certain  
23 situations. The nursing staff in particular is very  
24 concerned about radiation exposure to themselves and  
25 to other workers in the hospital.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They are most distressed when the patient  
2           has a urinary catheter with the collection of  
3           radioactive urine in the room. They are concerned  
4           about the radiation to them and the handling of the  
5           bodily fluids of these patients in addition to serving  
6           the patient's needs medically. It relates to the  
7           staff.

8           MS. SCHWARZ:    What alternative does the  
9           patient have?

10          CHAIRMAN MALMUD:    Under our current  
11          practices we are allowed to treat the patients and  
12          send them home. It is unusual to require I-131  
13          therapy for an in-patient because I-131 therapy -- I'm  
14          speaking now of thyroid cancer -- is not a therapy  
15          which is effective within several days.

16          It is only a therapy which has a large  
17          radiation burden associated with it for several days  
18          until the excretion of the I-131. Most of these  
19          patients can be treated at home. I really have to do  
20          some homework to find out why our hospital policy  
21          changed because it wasn't that way when I was still  
22          practicing as Chief of Nuclear Medicine but it has  
23          changed subsequently. I suspect it has to do with the  
24          economics of it.

25          DR. NAG:    Yes, I would assume that your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospital then does not permit low dose rate  
2 brachytherapy. Low dose rate brachytherapy in the  
3 hospital is usually three days.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's my understanding  
5 that the hospital does.

6 DR. NAG: But it should be similar then.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I don't know what caused  
8 the change.

9 DR. VETTER: There are some reimbursement  
10 issues. Occasionally the doctor has to clear it with  
11 the insurance company prior to treatment.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I'm  
13 reassured, though, that the majority of hospitals, at  
14 least represented by this committee, does allow in-  
15 patient treatment.

16 Thank you. Please go on. I'm sorry for  
17 the interruption.

18 MS. TULL: That's okay. No. 47, NRC staff  
19 should set up NMED accounts for new members and reset  
20 passwords for other members as needed following the  
21 October meeting. This was completed. I believe  
22 everyone has access to NMED with the exception of Mr.  
23 Mattmuller. I will get you set up on that after this.  
24 I wanted you to know what NMED was all about first.  
25 It's very exciting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTMULLER: Thank you. That's what  
2 Sally told me.

3 MS. TULL: No. 48, NRC staff should add an  
4 item to the spring 2008 agenda for Dr. Thomadsen to  
5 provide a presentation to ACMUI members and NRC staff  
6 on the causes of medical events. Dr. Thomadsen's  
7 presentation will also provide suggestions for  
8 questions NRC should ask to receive more accurate  
9 information on the causes of events. Dr. Thomadsen  
10 will be giving us a presentation later today.

11 No. 49, ACMUI should forma subcommittee to  
12 annually review byproduct material events, perform  
13 analysis, and report to the full Committee. NMED data  
14 should continue to be presented to ACMUI at the fall  
15 meetings, and the subcommittee should analyze the data  
16 presented at the fall meeting in order to provide a  
17 full report at the spring meeting.

18 The subcommittee includes: Mr. Lieto as  
19 the chair, Drs. Nag, Thomadsen, and Suleiman. The  
20 subcommittee will consult with an Agreement State  
21 representative, Ms. Gilley, and designated NRC staff  
22 as appropriate. We will hear from Mr. Lieto on the  
23 ACMUI subcommittee report on medical events later  
24 today.

25 No. 50, ACMUI byproduct material events

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee should publish reports as necessary to  
2 ensure end-users receive the message. That is at the  
3 discretion of the subcommittee so I will leave that  
4 open and ongoing for you to decide.

5 No. 51, ACMUI recommends a subcommittee  
6 comprised of Dr. Vetter and Dr. Nag to make comments  
7 and recommendations on behalf of the entire ACMUI in  
8 terms of the medical implications of the upcoming  
9 National Academies of Science study, which is in  
10 response to provisions of the 2005 Energy Policy Act.

11 This is a presentation that Rob Lewis is  
12 going to give next and Dr. Nag provided a letter on  
13 behalf of ACMUI in consultation with Dr. Vetter before  
14 he left the country. Everyone should have a copy of  
15 those comments the ACMUI provided. The letter was  
16 sent to Congress.

17 Any questions or comments on any of the  
18 items?

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The committee thanks  
20 Ashley Tull for an yeoman's job on presenting these 51  
21 items.

22 MS. TULL: You're welcome. We'll do it  
23 again at the end of the meeting.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We look forward to it.

25 MS. TULL: All right. I'm handing out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 presentation that Rob Lewis is going to give. These  
2 are the slides right now because he's about to start.

3 DR. NAG: Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

5 DR. NAG: The ACMUI had made a  
6 recommendation about permanent brachytherapy ruling  
7 though it was given through the NRC staff. The NRC  
8 has now given their initial -- I guess all of you have  
9 received the initial memo from the NRC on permanent  
10 brachytherapy. I think it's about to be implemented  
11 but it did not come back to the ACMUI.

12 There was some misinterpretation made, or  
13 I think there was a misinterpretation made about what  
14 the ACMUI said and how it was implemented by the NRC  
15 during the rulemaking. I think this is a matter I  
16 would like discussed in the ACMUI before the permanent  
17 brachytherapy ruling becomes effective. I think there  
18 are some major concerns that I have and that members  
19 of the Radiation Oncology Committee has.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, are you  
21 prepared to raise that issue at this meeting?

22 DR. NAG: If need be I am prepared to  
23 issue what the problems are.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Can we  
25 squeeze that into the agenda, Cindy?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: I'm not certain we would be  
2 able to do that. I think the only time that we have  
3 available would be on the second day after the  
4 Commission meeting at 3:00. My concern there is I  
5 don't know if people have flights and we are expecting  
6 to be out of here at 3:00.

7 The other option I can throw out is to  
8 have a separate teleconference at a future date. I  
9 guess it's up to you as a committee depending on what  
10 your schedules are for flights back.

11 DR. NAG: This morning I have two  
12 presentations and I think I have a total of one hour  
13 and 15 minutes for both of them. They are very simple  
14 and straightforward so with that request that if the  
15 presentations are made and all the questions are  
16 answered less than that one hour and 15 minute time, I  
17 at least be allowed to present what I think are  
18 problems with the permanent brachytherapy ruling that  
19 is going on.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If Dr. Nag can present  
21 his material within the time allowed today, would that  
22 be acceptable? It is to the Chair if it is acceptable  
23 to you.

24 MS. FLANNERY: I guess I just want to make  
25 sure I understand this right. Are you shortening your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time or are you getting --

2 DR. NAG: I think the amount of time that  
3 has been implemented there, I think I can give my  
4 presentation in way less time than that. I don't want  
5 to make short the presentation but if whatever needs  
6 to be discussed can be discussed in less than the one  
7 hour and 15 minutes, and I think in about 40 minutes  
8 or so. I don't have that much to say so unless there  
9 are a lot of additional questions, I think 45 minutes  
10 should be enough for both of those.

11 MS. FLANNERY: Okay. That's fine by me.

12 DR. NAG: It seems very straightforward  
13 the two presentations I have.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then there is agreement  
15 that if you can contain it within the time allowed for  
16 your presentations it will be welcomed. Thank you.

17 MS. FLANNERY: And if that doesn't work  
18 out, as I said, the backup option is we could schedule  
19 a future teleconference.

20 DR. NAG: Or I could at least present what  
21 I think the problems are and we could have a separate  
22 teleconference to discuss how to solve the problems.  
23 I don't think we will be able to solve the problem in  
24 a short time.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We will look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward to hearing that within the time allowed for  
2 your presentation.

3 It is now 10:13 and Ashley's presentation  
4 has allowed us to move to the next item on the agenda.

5 You have some slides to present?

6 MS. FLANNERY: Do we have a break right  
7 now?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You want to do the break  
9 first?

10 MS. FLANNERY: That was on the agenda.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Break first. Okay.  
12 Thank you. We'll take a break first.

13 (Whereupon, at 10:12 a.m. off the record  
14 until 10:33 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, if we may  
16 we'll resume now, it being 10:35. And the item on the  
17 agenda will be the brief presentation by Rob Lewis.

18 MR. LEWIS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'm  
19 joined at the table by Tony Huffert, from our Office  
20 of Nuclear Regulatory Research, who is the Project  
21 Manager for this effort and our offices, along with  
22 the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response,  
23 have been working together on the NRC's activities and  
24 follow-up of this study and the other studies that are  
25 ongoing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The National Research Council of the  
2 National Academies, of course, publish in February a  
3 report dealing with radiation source use and  
4 replacement and specifically, alternative technologies  
5 that may be suitable to replace radiation sources  
6 where they're being used. The effort was started in  
7 July of 2006 under a grant from the NRC and the  
8 National Academies' effort is one of three efforts  
9 that have been ongoing that were mandated by the  
10 Energy Policy Act of 2005.

11           There are similar technologies efforts  
12 underway by the Energy Policy Act Task Force which is  
13 represented by 14 different federal agencies and two  
14 state organizations, and also by the Department of  
15 Energy. They each produce reports related to  
16 alternative technologies to radiation sources.

17           The report, reviewed current industrial  
18 research, commercial and medical uses of radiation  
19 sources and identified approaches to replace those  
20 sources with lower risk alternatives. There are five  
21 recommendations in the NAS report. Four of them are  
22 to government and one of them is to a professional  
23 society.

24           Before I go any farther, I would like to  
25 thank the efforts of Dr. Vetter and Dr. Nag

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially, who looked at the issue on behalf of the  
2 Committee operating as a sub-group and gave us very  
3 quick comments that really helped us communicate the  
4 messages that are in the NAS report, especially the  
5 impacts of those recommendations upon the practice of  
6 medicine.

7           The National Academies' report has, as I  
8 said, five recommendations. I'll walk through each of  
9 those recommendations very quickly. The first  
10 recommendation is just acknowledgment that radiation  
11 sources are important to the nation's health, safety  
12 and economic health and replacement of any such  
13 sources should proceed with caution, assuring that the  
14 functions are preserved that those sources provide.  
15 This NRC is really viewing this recommendation as a --  
16 as a cautionary note to move forward slowly in any  
17 follow-up activities related to the NAS or the other  
18 efforts underway.

19           The next recommendation is -- the finding  
20 is that the NRC ranks hazards in source security based  
21 upon deterministic health effects, prompt fatalities  
22 related to the misuse of the radioactive sources, and  
23 the Committee felt that NRC should also consider the  
24 potential of the sources if they were misused to cause  
25 economic and social disruption. This is the only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation that the Committee made that's specific  
2 to NRC, asking NRC to take an action. And the  
3 corollary recommendation, of course, is the NRC should  
4 not confine itself to Category 1 and 2 sources as  
5 defined by the IAEA's Code of Conduct. That's the  
6 basis of our increased controls orders and other  
7 security measures that we've issued that relate to  
8 providing additional security to radioactive materials  
9 in the last several years.

10 The third recommendation I want to spend a  
11 little more time on because that recommendation is and  
12 findings and recommendation are the most -- have the  
13 most bearing upon the medical industry. The findings  
14 are that cesium chloride is a greater concern than  
15 other sources and that cesium chloride should be  
16 replaced in the U.S. and to the extent possible,  
17 elsewhere. And they also went on to find that  
18 alternative technologies do exist, be they other  
19 nuclides or non-radioactive alternatives such as x-ray  
20 devices. And government action is required to  
21 implement the replacements because the alternatives  
22 cost more and the -- in the infrastructure to use the  
23 sources is already well-established and been in place  
24 many years.

25 There are about 1100 blood or research

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiators being used around the country and at about  
2 650 locations. And they've been used for many, many  
3 years. Of course, the half-life of cesium is 30 years  
4 so the device requires very little maintenance, just  
5 some of the moving parts require maintenance.  
6 They've, in many cases, paid the initial capital cost  
7 off long time ago, so the machine is just -- is very  
8 economical to retain and continue using and the very  
9 reliable technology for research and for blood  
10 irradiation in hospitals.

11 The recommendation that the Committee  
12 made, however, is the Government should eliminate  
13 Category 1 and 2 cesium chloride sources in the U.S.  
14 and to the extent possible elsewhere. The Committee  
15 felt that cesium, because of its disbursability  
16 primarily warranted closer attention than the other  
17 nuclides that they looked at and it's on a tier by  
18 itself. They looked at international experience and  
19 some other countries have already made an effort to  
20 move away from cesium chloride and they thought it  
21 would be good national policy for us to do so as well.

22 What the NAS committee did not do, though,  
23 is they gave the what, you know, the lighthouse. They  
24 didn't tell how or who or how -- you know, the  
25 implications. They left that up to the government as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a whole to determine what's the best path forward.  
2 They did suggest three specific actions. First of  
3 all, to discontinue licensing new cesium chloride  
4 irradiator sources and their point there is don't  
5 exacerbate an existing problem by letting out more  
6 sources regardless of how low the numbers may be,  
7 because technology do exist that could be an  
8 alternative.

9 The second is put in place incentives for  
10 decommissioning the sources. Like I said, the sources  
11 have been out and in use for many years. Often  
12 there's no incentive for the hospital or research  
13 facility to buy a new piece of equipment, whether it  
14 be x-ray or cobalt or another form of cesium. There's  
15 no economic incentive to get rid to the source, it's  
16 working fine for their purposes. And prohibit the  
17 export of cesium chloride sources to other countries.

18 This measure is, for example, if the U.S. were to  
19 take action to increase the security domestically for  
20 cesium chloride sources -- specific to cesium chloride  
21 sources, we don't want to create a situation where  
22 people start buying an alternative and send the cesium  
23 chloride sources to a developing country and our  
24 overall world or domestic security overall might  
25 actually decrease.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Finding 4 is very similar to one of the  
2 findings in Part 3. Basically, the Committee is  
3 recognizing that incentives need to be in place to  
4 phase out the sources. Market incentives, regulatory  
5 incentives, certification incentives, and they're very  
6 -- they offer a lot of ideas in the report about  
7 things the various Federal Agencies could do to  
8 incentivize people replacing their existing sources.  
9 And they did note that as our regulations are currently  
10 structured, we don't require financial assurance for  
11 decommissioning to insure the source at the end of its  
12 life has a disposition solution and they also  
13 recommend that we explore providing that type of  
14 situation.

15 And the final recommendation, I can speak  
16 more about. I'll just briefly mention it here because  
17 it, as far as I know, has no bearing upon the medical  
18 field. For well-logging, they really think that after  
19 cesium, the next nuclide that warrants attention of  
20 all the Code of Conduct nuclides is americium.  
21 Americium is used a lot in the well-logging industry  
22 to determine where to drill basically logging wells  
23 and there are alternatives that exist, neutron sources  
24 primarily, tritium flows in California. The NAS panel  
25 thinks that the industry need to further define those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources and bring those alternatives back to the state  
2 of the art with regard to calibrating which wells to  
3 bring in, because it's a big investment decision of  
4 where to dig, for example.

5 The NRC has, as I mentioned, we have taken  
6 the recommendations. They are what they are. We're  
7 going to move forward with the recommendations and our  
8 primary vehicle to move the issues forward is the  
9 established NRC and Interagency Policy Act task force.

10 As I mentioned, there's 14 different federal agencies  
11 represented on the task force. It's not just  
12 regulatory. It's the broad suite of all federal  
13 activity and there are two state organization because  
14 of course, these issues bear upon agreement states as  
15 well. And the task force has specific subgroups that  
16 are active; a subgroup on radiation sources that will  
17 consider the social economic aspect that the NAS  
18 Recommendation 2 mentioned. There's a subgroup on  
19 cesium chloride specifically. They have a product due  
20 in the fall.

21 There's a subgroup on public education,  
22 which is somewhat unrelated to the NAS finding and  
23 finally, there's a subgroup specific to alternative  
24 technologies maybe even beyond cesium but all  
25 alternative technology sources. It also has a product

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 due about a year from now. All of those efforts, as I  
2 said the NAS told us what, what their opinion is of  
3 what should be national policy and the Energy Policy  
4 Act is the best vehicle we have to both get a U.S.  
5 Government-wide opinion of what the national policy  
6 should be and also the how. Who should do things and  
7 which things are within the rules and responsibilities  
8 of the various agencies and who should do them when,  
9 what time frame should they all be done.

10 The -- I did want to mention that there is  
11 also alternative technologies work being done by the  
12 Environmental Protection Agency. They have an entire  
13 project on this. As far as I know, they haven't come  
14 out with a view on the NAS findings.

15 MR. HUFFERT: Not yet they haven't.  
16 They've been focusing on the lower activity sources  
17 today.

18 MR. LEWIS: And the Department of Defense  
19 is also looking very closely at the issue, especially  
20 with regard to cesium chloride sources and we expect  
21 that they may come out with a report related to this  
22 in the near future. What the NRC is looking for and  
23 we already have some of it from the Committee and we  
24 thank you for that, is we need help determining the  
25 impacts, impacts to medical care, impacts, cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacts of new regulations or regulations to phase  
2 things out. And the task force is going to be seeking  
3 help from the industry on determining those impacts  
4 and the magnitude of them.

5 That's all I had for prepared comments.  
6 Thank you once again for your view and comment.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Rob. Tony,  
8 did you want to make any comments?

9 MR. HUFFERT: Not at this time.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Vetter?

11 DR. VETTER: Could you review for us the  
12 line of authority here. I mean, the National Academy  
13 of Sciences doesn't have any authority over the NRC.

14 MR. LEWIS: That's correct. They simply  
15 made a recommendation. The report was delivered to  
16 NRC and we passed it onto Congress. That's what was  
17 required by the Energy Policy Act. Congress is going  
18 to consider the recommendations and all the other  
19 Federal Government activities that are going on and  
20 you know, we'll see what -- but we're not beholden to  
21 the NAS study in any way but we certainly value their  
22 view as a data point. As I said, there's many  
23 projects going on, on alternative sources and they  
24 have a very -- they came out with a very strong view  
25 on some things and those things need to be considered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: Just one other question. I  
2 appreciate what you said about determining -- I  
3 appreciate two things. One is that you came to us  
4 even before that horse was out of the gate. It's  
5 unusual. Usually we're trying to catch up with the  
6 NRC but here you came to us early and we had an  
7 opportunity for input very early. We appreciate that  
8 very much.

9 The other is, we appreciate your interest  
10 in the need to determine the impact and we hope that  
11 we can help you sort through that. Do you know  
12 whether Congress cares about that? And if so, how we  
13 might --

14 MR. LEWIS: They've heard that certainly  
15 from us at the congressional staff levels. I don't  
16 know to the extent of where they've heard that from  
17 other groups. They've heard was well from the NAS  
18 panel itself. I think that as I said, before, what we  
19 don't have is good data. We have antidotal stories a  
20 lot on the impacts to the practice of medicine.

21 And frankly, you know, many doctors we've  
22 talked to are in two camps; those that swear by x-ray  
23 and those that swear by cesium chloride blood rating.

24 And so we hear it from both sides. I don't know that  
25 Congress has heard from both sides and certainly any -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - we are outreach. We're trying to reach out to the  
2 industry, both the medical industry and the source  
3 industry to make sure that they're properly energized.

4 The government, you know, will have to take these  
5 recommendations and propose a path forward to get it  
6 in front of people and get feedback on the impacts.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

8 DR. NAG: I would like to reinforce the  
9 statement that you made since I was on the  
10 subcommittee. First of all, I'd like to thank all  
11 that ACMUI members that allowed us to make the  
12 comments on your behalf because there was only one day  
13 to make that comment.

14 One is that the one thing is cesium  
15 chloride. However, the public is likely to hear the  
16 word cesium. Now, cesium, you can have cesium-131 and  
17 cesium-137 and you can have the cesium-137 low life in  
18 the blood which is quite different from the cesium-137  
19 used for low dose rate radiotherapy with more  
20 encapsulated. And my fear or the fear of the  
21 subcommittee and hopefully the entire ACMUI, is that  
22 the public will only hear cesium and therefore, will  
23 view cesium-137 encapsulated and cesium-131 which is  
24 used for prostate implant as a new source in the same  
25 light, and therefore, would try to eliminate those and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will definitely not what the NAS wanted and not what  
2 the ACMUI wants.

3 And I would like to reinforce that in any  
4 statement that is made about cesium chloride.

5 MR. LEWIS: Yeah, I think that the NAS  
6 recognized that they were talking about a unique  
7 chemical and, in fact, we have the same concern there  
8 as -- there's -- cesium, we don't know why they use  
9 nuclide in any industrial or medical setting and many  
10 of the smaller sources are not cesium chloride.  
11 They're ceramic or vitrified form of cesium that don't  
12 have the same disbursability issue or chemical  
13 solubility issues that cesium chloride has and that's  
14 a communication challenge we have to explain to people  
15 why there's cesium chloride and then there's cesium in  
16 two different topics.

17 MR. HUFFERT: If I could just build on  
18 that. The report itself goes into some detail on that  
19 but it's the recommendations which get the headlines,  
20 which basically summarizes a very, I think,  
21 inadequately. It should have said cesium-137 and not  
22 cesium chloride.

23 MR. LIETO: That was going to be one of  
24 my --

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LIETO: Ralph Lieto. So the  
2 recommendations really only refer to the salt forms of  
3 cesium, not just cesium-137.

4 MR. HUFFERT: No, it's based on the form  
5 of cesium and it's not only the medical industry that  
6 could be impacted with that headline. It's also the  
7 oil industry because they also use cesium but it's in  
8 a different form. It's typically in a vitrified form.

9 DR. NAG: And that's what's recognized by  
10 the -- when we went through it, but we also recognized  
11 that the headline doesn't say it that way. So we --  
12 I, at least, would like to make a recommendation that  
13 whenever the cesium low life be referred to in any  
14 document, it be stated that this is cesium low life,  
15 at the salt and not cesium-137 that is ceramic based  
16 and not other isotopes of cesium. So rather than just  
17 saying cesium chloride and leaving the other thing  
18 unstated, it has to be stated any time cesium low life  
19 is stated. That's a recommendation that we can make.

20 MR. LEWIS: I think the main impact is  
21 book irradiators and research irradiators, so as I  
22 said there's 1100, I think. Essentially, almost all  
23 of those are cesium chloride in a sealed source form.

24 DR. NAG: And the other comment, I think,  
25 that the subcommittee had was that the NAS has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned the use of alternative sources, the use of  
2 electrically or simulator-based sources, but has not  
3 really dealt with adequately the impact of that, the  
4 cost of that and also the effectiveness of that. Some  
5 of these things can be a replacement, an alternative,  
6 but may not be as effective and you know, that has not  
7 been -- that is a strong recommendation that we would  
8 like to make. Any other --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Fisher?

10 DR. FISHER: Yes, thank you for your  
11 presentation. I'm curious on Recommendation 3, if you  
12 might have any insights as to why the National  
13 Academies emphasized replacing Category 1 and Category  
14 2 sources as opposed to increasing the safety and  
15 security of existing sources that are useful in  
16 medical practice.

17 MR. HUFFERT: I think what they're trying  
18 to do is they're trying to recommend to decrease the  
19 overall inventory of cesium chloride in the United  
20 States period. They have incentives pushing people  
21 away from cesium chloride and pulling them towards an  
22 alternative technology. Everything that they state in  
23 I think it's Chapter 9 or 10 is really geared towards  
24 reducing the inventory of cesium chloride in the  
25 United States and that's really what was their number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one goal of this report.

2 MR. LEWIS: They considered the security  
3 measures, you know, between the time their study  
4 started and the time their study ended the NRC  
5 increased controls orders were issued which increased  
6 security and implemented and the agreement states  
7 followed suit. And they talked some, I think, about  
8 further increasing security but they're giving the,  
9 you know, the lighthouse approach is at the end of the  
10 day the cesium chloride should be replaced because  
11 there's an alternative, it does exist.

12 We asked the same question of why  
13 additional security measures couldn't be an  
14 alternative to -- with the same effectiveness of  
15 replacing the source all together.

16 MS. GILLEY: Debbie Gilley. In light of  
17 wanting to do away with or replacements, do we have a  
18 disposal option for cesium chloride in the 35 states  
19 that don't have a compact? I'm going on the record of  
20 bringing disposal up since that's going to be an  
21 issue.

22 MR. LEWIS: Well, I think that they would  
23 not be, insofar as they were greater than Class C low  
24 level waste, there would currently be no permanent  
25 disposal option but the Academy would probably view

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting them in the hands of the government, whether  
2 it be through DOE or somehow getting them out of the  
3 hospitals and into a more secure place for temporary  
4 storage pending disposal is some of the incentives to  
5 push full incentives and I think we have to explore  
6 that.

7 In fact the Energy Policy Act Task Force  
8 has an effort to look at those kinds of issues. The  
9 end of life of these sources is -- as much as that can  
10 be better defined, it only improves, you know,  
11 security of these sources if they have an ultimate  
12 disposition, otherwise people have no reason to go  
13 there.

14 MS. GILLEY: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

16 DR. THOMADSEN: Thomadsen. Depending on  
17 what their fate is, if there's no place to put them  
18 other than congregating them together in a given  
19 location. That sounds like that might even be a  
20 greater target for terrorists if you have all these  
21 very large cesium chloride sources in one location,  
22 regardless of how well secured, terrorists teams might  
23 have a very great incentive to find those.

24 MR. LEWIS: If it was a government-wide  
25 solution, I think that the amount of material we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about here is very small. It's big for us but  
2 it's small in compared to the amount of sources that  
3 DOE may already stored at some of their labs. You  
4 know, Hanford or Savannah River have very large  
5 inventory sources of plant fuel already, high level  
6 waste. So I think that that's a good point that needs  
7 to be considered when it's consolidated but I think as  
8 I said, it's a government-wide solution and looking at  
9 the totality of the issue that these will be dwarfed  
10 in the tidal wave of other sources that exist.

11 MR. HUFFERT: And one thing that the  
12 report did say is they were concerned about these  
13 sources going overseas to a less secure environment.  
14 They are interested in making sure that the sources  
15 remain in a secure environment and perhaps the U.S.  
16 would be a better alternative than them going abroad.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

18 DR. WELSH: I have a question about the  
19 statement that alternatives exist for cesium-137 at  
20 this point and these questions might reflect my  
21 ignorance on the subject as a whole but I understand  
22 that cesium-137 has been the standard in medical  
23 practice for blood irradiators. It has a 662 keV  
24 gamma. It's got a long half life but we can be  
25 comfortable with our clinical experience with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy and the dose rate.

2 Has there been a direct comparison between  
3 the electronically generated irradiators, irradiation  
4 sources versus the cesium, so that we can be confident  
5 that this is a true equivalent? I know Dr. Nag  
6 brought this up but has there been -- is there  
7 evidence that this is equivalent, there is an  
8 equivalent out there?

9 MR. LEWIS: I think there has been some  
10 research in the literature on that topic and it boils  
11 down to how well filtered the x-ray would be. If the  
12 x-ray is sufficiently filtered, it will have a dose  
13 distribution across the blood bag that's a little more  
14 tilted than a mono-energetic cesium would be but at  
15 the end of the day as long as you use the blood right  
16 away in the patient and you give the entire blood, 25  
17 Grade, I think is the target dose, then it's equally  
18 effective.

19 Costs, in administrative costs, I'm pretty  
20 sure x-rays is rather higher, I've hear double. But  
21 in terms of the technologically effectiveness,  
22 technical effectiveness, I think the studies have  
23 shown that either one can be used. I think that  
24 that's for blood irradiation. I think that the same  
25 end use may be a little more tricky for research.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you're irradiating an animal and the  
2 physics of the scattering is such that there will be  
3 preferential energy deposition around the bone, you  
4 may be trying to kill the marrow and that's exactly  
5 where you want to have a very repeatable experiment  
6 for your research and causes some trickier questions.

7           There is a vendor that sells both and I  
8 talked to that vendor and they told me that there's  
9 pros and cons of both and as I said before, I think  
10 some physicians swear by x-ray and some seem to swear  
11 by cesium and what we need help on is getting more  
12 than antidotal information, but systematic  
13 information.

14           MR. HUFFERT: The one person that was on  
15 the National Academies Study Committee was from the  
16 American Red Cross and he is in charge of the blood  
17 department there, the research and development part of  
18 it. And I asked him that very question, which you  
19 asked was, are these alternatives effective? And his  
20 position was that yes, they are effective.

21           Now, on the alternative technology sub-  
22 group of the task force, we asked this question to  
23 representatives of the NIH and one of the people said,  
24 no, that they're quite happy with cesium and they  
25 aren't willing right now to make that switch. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have antidotal evidence, but I think the position of  
2 the National Academies was that they are effective.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So if I understand your  
4 presentation, the purpose of it is to solicit from the  
5 committee advice from persons on the committee how are  
6 intimately involved with cesium and its applications  
7 certainly in blood irradiation and perhaps, in  
8 research as well. You don't have to look very far to  
9 find somebody who is intimately involved in this.  
10 Would you be willing to serve as a consultant to Rob  
11 and Tony on this issue?

12 DR. VETTER: Sure. When are you looking  
13 for information?

14 MR. LEWIS: As we move forward, like I  
15 think our mentioned, our primary vehicle to advance  
16 these issues is going to be the Energy Policy Task  
17 Force subgroup on cesium and they owe a product, I  
18 believe in the August time frame. They certainly will  
19 be developing that product sooner than that and in  
20 fact, engaging the industry in May/June time frame and  
21 at that point, I think, if you'd be willing, we would  
22 seek out advice from the committee.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter is one. Who  
24 else on the committee is involved with the use of  
25 cesium regularly in both research and in blood

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 irradiation. We have two more, Dr. Fisher and Dr.  
2 Thomadsen. I'm sorry, and Ralph.

3 MR. LIETO: I've got experience with both  
4 systems.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You do.

6 MR. LIETO: And I've got some comments. I  
7 didn't know if we were going to be presenting these  
8 after Dr. Nag and Dr. Vetter's presentation or they  
9 wanted to solicit them now or do you want to wait till  
10 they get to that point, or where we're going.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm looking for some  
12 names now and then the discussion would follow. So it  
13 appears that there are four members of this committee  
14 who have that knowledge base that you might be seeking  
15 and they are Dr. Vetter, Dr. Thomadsen, Dr. Fisher and  
16 Mr. Lieto. Did I miss anyone else who has got the  
17 experience? Is four a good number for you, too many,  
18 too few?

19 MR. HUFFERT: It's excellent.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you'll get diverse  
21 opinions, I guarantee you from among these four  
22 gentlemen, but they'll be valid opinions. Do you all  
23 agree? Do you have the time and willingness to  
24 commit? Ralph? Okay, you have the four individuals.

25 MR. LEWIS: Thank you. That's all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments I had, unless there's any more questions for  
2 me.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We achieved your goal,  
4 Tony, Bob. Okay, thank you. We'll move back to our  
5 agenda if we may. And the next item on the agenda is  
6 the report of the NAS report briefing.

7 DR. NAG: I think basically, you would  
8 want the report of the NAS, so I ask the Board, I  
9 wonder, I think it would be a waste of time to add  
10 anything further because all of the things we have  
11 already discussed in this report.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, and it's in  
13 the report which is Agenda Item 4 in your folder, in  
14 your book and it was updated with material that was  
15 distributed this morning as well. If you did not have  
16 that, it's available here.

17 Thank you. Then we'll move onto Item  
18 Number 5 which is the Elekta Perfexion. And that is -  
19 - oh, I'm sorry, Mr. Leito?

20 MR. LIETO: I just had a quick question.  
21 Is the full report available, because we've got  
22 summaries and links to summaries and those types of  
23 things but I don't think the links that we have are to  
24 the actual report or is that sort of still classified?

25 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. I sent you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guys a copy. It's a link to the NAS site. It's the  
2 full report and I actually have a binder with three  
3 copies if you guys want to look at these or take these  
4 over here. You have to kind of log in with your e-  
5 mail address to get that link to work.

6 MR. LIETO: Okay.

7 MR. HUFFERT: And we're getting hard  
8 copies of the final report very soon.

9 MS. TULL: If you guys want to see  
10 anything today, though, I have copies down here.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag,  
12 you're on.

13 DR. NAG: There was a subcommittee review  
14 with the Perfexion model of the gamma knife. The  
15 problem was the when 35.600 was written, there was no  
16 Perfexion. There was only the Elekta gamma knife  
17 which did not have -- which has trunnions and helmets.  
18 The new gamma knife does not have some of these  
19 components. And therefore, the new Perfexion gamma  
20 knife cannot fulfill those conditions.

21 And therefore, the new Perfexion gamma  
22 knife had to be placed under 35.1000 as a new  
23 modality. At the last ACMUI meeting, it was  
24 recommended that the 35.600 be modified such that it  
25 will be -- enable the Perfexion to fulfill the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements. The subcommittee will -- Dr. Thomadsen,  
2 Dr. Welsh, Dr. Lieto and Dr. Gilley and we had  
3 requested three other people who have experience with  
4 the Perfexion to aid as consultants and they were Dr.  
5 Arapino, Dr. Getz and Dr. Shoe (phonetic).

6 Especially Dr. Eno, who is at the  
7 University of Pittsburgh and has used this a lot, has  
8 helped us very much in providing many of the wordings.

9 So basically, if you will see the handout under  
10 Section 5, we have made just some minor modifications  
11 whereby we have used wordings that are -- instead of  
12 having the word helmet there, we have a more  
13 generalized wording such that not only the new gamma  
14 knife, the Perfexion model, but also the Chinese gamma  
15 knife that is coming out or that is out will also be  
16 able to fulfill it, so we have made all the wording  
17 very generic instead of being specific to the Elekta  
18 gamma knife.

19 I will not go through each and every word  
20 but basically on page 1, what we did is that we made  
21 it applicable to all models, so you can see how we  
22 deleted just the word. And for example, on page 2, we  
23 just put the word polymason (phonetic) output and  
24 polymason system rather than putting trunnions and  
25 helmets. So this way it would be more generic and all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encompassing, and throughout the entire document, we  
2 just changed the words so that it would be all  
3 encompassing. So if you have any questions on any of  
4 them, basically it's just changing the wording of  
5 helmet and trunnions and replacing them with more  
6 generic words and that was all that was needed and we  
7 felt that having it more generic would allow at least  
8 most of -- all the current forms of gamma knives now  
9 and hopefully many of the future gamma knives to be  
10 able to accommodate this 35.600.

11 I think I'll leave it at that and ask for  
12 any questions. All of them we have indicated where we  
13 changed the word, so it should be very clear to all of  
14 you.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. Are  
16 there questions for Dr. Nag? We'll give the members  
17 of the committee just a few more minutes just to go  
18 through this.

19 DR. WELSH: I have a simple question for  
20 Dr. Nag.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

22 DR. WELSH: What is the name of the  
23 Chinese unit? Is that OUR/American?

24 DR. NAG: I don't know. I mean, that was  
25 something that one of the physicists consultants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brought up that the Chinese version and I think Bruce  
2 might know.

3 DR. THOMADSEN: I don't remember. They  
4 came and gave a presentation to us, but I don't  
5 remember now.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other questions? Thank  
7 you.

8 DR. NAG: As I had mentioned, I thought  
9 that this would take a very short time and that's why  
10 I would have a few minutes. What I would like to ask  
11 the ACMUI is that there was a -- there was a 535 last  
12 language for permanent brachytherapy that was sent to  
13 all of your on and not for public knowledge on  
14 February 21<sup>st</sup>, 2008. That document went through some  
15 of the wordings that would be subject to rulemaking  
16 for permanent brachytherapy and this would be under 10  
17 CFR 35.40 and 35.3045. If you don't have the detail  
18 with you now, I won't go into detail, but what I would  
19 like is to request that the ACMUI have a separate  
20 teleconference to discuss this because I feel that  
21 some of the wording may be problematic and I would  
22 like to have the full ACMUI members discuss that and  
23 if possible, to have in that discussion one or two  
24 more consultants who do brachytherapy to give a more  
25 representative view. So that is a motion that I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to make.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag is making a  
3 motion for what amounts to a conference call which  
4 would be among the members of the committee and also  
5 asking for permission to invite one or two consultants  
6 who are not members of the committee but who are  
7 knowledgeable in the area to join that committee  
8 meeting, which would be a conference call. This would  
9 be not a conference call for the public; is that  
10 correct? That's a motion. Dr. Welsh --

11 DR. WELSH: I second.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- seconds the motion.  
13 Is there discussion of the motion or are there  
14 concerns from the NRC staff regarding the  
15 appropriateness of this?

16 DR. NAG: Just quickly, having a member  
17 who is not a member of the ACMUI but a consulting  
18 member in a conference call, would that be  
19 problematic.

20 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. As long as  
21 you're doing subcommittee work, it's fine.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Ashley. Dr.  
23 Vetter, you have a comment?

24 DR. VETTER: Could somebody just clarify  
25 again the purpose of the meeting?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: In February, the NRC released a  
2 preliminary draft that would change some of the ruling  
3 for permanent brachytherapy. And you know, in it some  
4 of the wording included that if it shows more than  
5 three centimeters away and you know, if that more that  
6 show in the periphery and point that would be  
7 constituting a medical event. So some of these things  
8 came from original discussion at ACMUI, I believe two  
9 years ago. And some of them may have been -- some of  
10 the ACMUI discussion may have been misinterpreted when  
11 the rulemaking came into play and therefore, we would  
12 like that discussed at an AMCUI before the rule moves  
13 forward.

14 DR. VETTER: And what's the time line on  
15 the ruling?

16 DR. NAG: I believe that in February they  
17 had sent an initial draft out for comment and then  
18 they are -- if Ed Law is here, he might be able to  
19 give us -- but some time in this summer, I believe,  
20 they are going to resend it out for public comments.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

22 MR. LIETO: Yeah, I know what Dr. Nag is  
23 referring to but I'm just wondering, it might be a  
24 little bit premature here. Maybe, because I know that  
25 people commented on it, I know I did and others and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 think it was sent out to Cindy. I think maybe what we  
2 ought to do is see how they incorporate all the  
3 comments, sort of as an advanced publication to  
4 rulemaking or something like that to see how they're  
5 taking the comments and suggestions.

6 DR. NAG: That came out last week.

7 MR. LIETO: Oh, okay, well, I didn't know  
8 that it came out last week.

9 MS. FLANNERY: And that's -- if I can talk  
10 here, and that's the reason why we can't talk about it  
11 here at this meeting is because that document was sent  
12 to you, ACMUI as a pre-decisional document. So we  
13 would have to defer it to a teleconference at a later  
14 time and keep it closed.

15 MR. LIETO: All right.

16 DR. NAG: And that is why I'm not bringing  
17 it up for discussion at this meeting and I would like  
18 a closed teleconference and I think it will be more  
19 effective if we had a couple of other members who are  
20 experienced and knowledgeable in permanent brachytherapy.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Cindy?

22 MS. FLANNERY: A couple of things. You  
23 were asking about having members of the public  
24 participate in a closed session.

25 DR. NAG: Consultants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: Consultants.

2 DR. NAG: People who have done a large  
3 number of implants. I have done a large number of  
4 implants but, you know, other people who, you know,  
5 may --

6 MS. FLANNERY: You're talking about non-  
7 special government employees, correct?

8 DR. NAG: Non-government employees but who  
9 are specialists in permanent brachytherapy.

10 MS. FLANNERY: I need to look into that  
11 because I don't know the answer to that.

12 DR. NAG: But at least I would definitely  
13 like if there is going to be a subcommittee meeting, I  
14 would definitely like people who are involved in  
15 permanent brachytherapy from the committee to be on  
16 that subcommittee and if possible an additional one or  
17 two members but if that --

18 MS. FLANNERY: This isn't a full committee  
19 meeting. You're talking just a subcommittee.

20 DR. NAG: Whatever would work.

21 MS. TULL: That's what I was trying to  
22 explain a second ago. If you do a subcommittee  
23 meeting, there is no issue on it being closed to the  
24 public and you can consult with others. I don't know  
25 about actually having them on the call but as far as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sending them an e-mail and asking for their comments,  
2 incorporating that into your subcommittee discussion,  
3 we can close off a subcommittee meeting. I can set up  
4 a teleconference.

5 If you want to do a full committee  
6 meeting, we've got to go talk to Office of General  
7 Counsel and find out whether or not we can close the  
8 meeting.

9 DR. NAG: In that case, I think our  
10 purpose would be served by having a subcommittee  
11 meeting that would include a radiation oncologist and  
12 a radiation physicist at the minimum and anyone else  
13 who would want to be on that subcommittee, plus at  
14 least one or two other consultant members. That would  
15 be a subcommittee meeting. It would be a closed  
16 subcommittee meeting.

17 MS. FLANNERY: Is the purpose to bring  
18 your concerns to NRC staff?

19 DR. NAG: The purpose would be to bring my  
20 concern as well as the concern of others who do a lot  
21 of permanent brachytherapy because if you're not doing  
22 a lot of permanent brachytherapy, you may or may not  
23 know all the implications of the wording of people who  
24 attend. So, I mean you have someone who's never done  
25 permanent brachytherapy to be in that committee would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not really add much, but someone who's done a lot and  
2 sees some of the indications would really be  
3 meaningful. So I want to have some meaningful input  
4 and not just mine.

5 It may be my concern but, you know, if  
6 four other people who are doing 1,000 implants like  
7 me, do not have that concern, then I'm willing to  
8 withdraw my concern.

9 MS. FLANNERY: And the reason I'm asking  
10 these questions is depending on what type of meeting  
11 that we have and what the purposes will determine,  
12 whether this is just a subcommittee meeting, which  
13 does not need to be announced in the Federal Register  
14 beforehand.

15 If it is a public meeting, whether it -- I  
16 should say if it is a full committee meeting, whether  
17 it's public or whether it's closed, it has to be  
18 announced. And we're talking about a month out. And  
19 if the purpose is to, you know, bring the concerns and  
20 recommendations to NRC, that really should be a full  
21 committee. And you can meet as a subcommittee before  
22 then to get everything together to prepare for that  
23 full committee meeting, but a full committee meeting,  
24 whether it's closed or open, has to be announced, but  
25 we can certainly arrange that if that's what you want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do.

2 DR. NAG: I would like the advice of the  
3 Chair. Do you think this should be -- you are aware  
4 about what we are going to discuss. Is it better  
5 served in a committee or a subcommittee meeting?

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think it might be best  
7 to do a full committee which would be a public  
8 announcement.

9 DR. NAG: One thing, if it's a public we  
10 cannot discuss the second --

11 MS. TULL: No, Dr. Nag is correct as well.  
12 You would not be able to discuss pre-decisional  
13 information in that public meeting.

14 DR. NAG: Right.

15 MS. TULL: We would have to get OGC to  
16 approve a closed meeting then the public would not be  
17 participating and you would not be able to have  
18 consultants or outside -- someone who's not a special  
19 government employee.

20 DR. NAG: So I think we would be better  
21 served in a closed meeting.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You would prefer a  
23 closed committee.

24 DR. NAG: Closed subcommittee meeting and  
25 then if we need to have a -- by that time, it may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we would be able to put it on the agenda for the  
2 next full ACMUI meeting in October.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The way my thinking was  
4 going when I began to answer your question was that  
5 might there be concern from other members of the  
6 radiation oncology community as to why only several  
7 individuals who are not on the committee were  
8 solicited for their opinion when other radiation  
9 oncologists may have very strong opinions that  
10 wouldn't have been represented, because a subcommittee  
11 meeting is neither open to the public nor is it a  
12 closed meeting in which we are discussing things  
13 amongst ourselves. So that's what my concern was in  
14 addressing it. But if you feel that that's not the  
15 case, I'm perfectly flexible. Rob?

16 MR. LEWIS: Let me suggest a third  
17 confusing alternative. In the past, when we have a  
18 difficult rulemaking issue, we have issued as part of  
19 a meeting announcement, a discussion draft which  
20 describes an issue that people can come to the meeting  
21 fully aware of the options and the issue without  
22 actually getting into, you know, marking up draft rule  
23 text. And in those circumstance, the issue can be  
24 fully described as part of the meeting materials in a  
25 public way and that may be a path that the committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could pursue. It's your discretion but I just wanted  
2 to make sure that was on the table.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Subir, does that  
4 suggestion appeal to you or did you not hear it?

5 DR. NAG: Not fully.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Rob, would you just  
7 repeat your suggestion?

8 MR. LEWIS: Another alternative where the  
9 meeting could still be a public meeting is as part of  
10 the meeting materials, a draft issue paper or a white  
11 paper or whatever you call it, can be developed as  
12 part of the public meeting materials that everybody  
13 can have and everybody can talk about. And it gets to  
14 the heart of the issue. But the groundrules in those  
15 cases, you can't have the draft rule text and have  
16 people marking up the draft rule text before the  
17 proposed rule is out.

18 I would -- yeah.

19 DR. NAG: The draft that was sent out in  
20 February of 21, was a public document and we can have  
21 our discussion based on that public document of  
22 February 21<sup>st</sup>, which everyone has and the public has.

23 And for the concerns that we have, that is all that  
24 is required to address some of the concerns.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So that, therefore, if I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understood you correctly, you are proposing to have a  
2 subcommittee meeting referencing the document which  
3 was a public document and not the detailed background  
4 material which was not public.

5 DR. NAG: Right, and that would allow us  
6 to have consultants. That would allow us to have  
7 input and then, you know, if we need to discuss  
8 anything else, that can be a separate issue.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the consultants could  
10 be brought in as long as you don't cross the line  
11 between the public document and the background  
12 material.

13 DR. NAG: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that's your motion.

15 DR. NAG: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to  
17 that motion?

18 DR. THOMADSEN: I'll second it.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen seconds  
20 it. Now, is there discussion of the motion and its  
21 purpose? Mr. Lieto?

22 MR. LIETO: Yes. In order for him to  
23 voice the concerns with the proposed rule, I mean, it  
24 was my understanding it was the implementation in the  
25 proposed rule that's raised the concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. NAG: No, my concern was about the  
2 draft that came out in February of `08. That, I  
3 really had concerns about that. Now, this happened --  
4 this is a further modification of that, which we are  
5 not going to decide but even this last February 21<sup>st</sup>,  
6 is still -- you know, it still needs to be discussed.

7 MR. LIETO: Let me rephrase it then, the  
8 issue is then the February -- not ARS but preliminary  
9 draft ruling which was sent to everybody and also was  
10 published and people have commented on that and those  
11 comments have been, I take it, in process.

12 MS. FLANNERY: That's correct.

13 MR. LIETO: How do we not know that staff  
14 hasn't implemented your concerns in that already? I  
15 mean, I guess I'm trying to understand, what is the  
16 problem we're trying to solve if staff is still  
17 getting their arms around all the comments that have  
18 come in and we haven't seen the results of those  
19 comments? Your problems or your issues may have been  
20 addressed.

21 MS. FLANNERY: Correct me if I'm wrong,  
22 but you were just sent a pre-decisional document  
23 recently, within the last couple weeks, I believe, and  
24 that would have incorporated your comments to the  
25 preliminary open document, preliminary draft language;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that correct, Ron?

2 DR. NAG: Which is not public.

3 MS. FLANNERY: Oh, it's not public.

4 MR. LIETO: I think we're dealing in the  
5 abstract of your concerns not knowing what the  
6 specifics of those concerns are. And you want to have  
7 the subcommittee or full committee meeting, but what  
8 are the specifics of the concerns that you want to  
9 address? I mean --

10 DR. NAG: I'm ready to address that in  
11 that subcommittee meeting. And, you know, you are  
12 saying how do you know that they haven't been  
13 incorporated? I know it because of this which is not  
14 released to the public.

15 MR. LIETO: But we don't want to discuss  
16 that document.

17 DR. NAG: Right, we don't, so I want to  
18 still discuss the original document. The original  
19 document is still open for discussion.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?

21 MR. LIETO: I don't see the need for a  
22 subcommittee meeting at this time because I think what  
23 we need to do is get Dr. Nag's specific concerns with  
24 this document that was just released as pre-decisional  
25 to the committee, all right, and maybe go from there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe the concerns don't require a committee meeting.

2 I mean --

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?

4 DR. VETTER: Yeah, this is Dick Vetter.  
5 If this is the same subcommittee that we've been  
6 talking about before, aren't subcommittees authorized  
7 to simply work with staff to schedule a meeting?

8 MS. TULL: Yes.

9 DR. VETTER: Then we don't need the full  
10 committee's involvement in -- if he wants a  
11 subcommittee meeting, he just talks to the staff about  
12 having a subcommittee meeting.

13 DR. NAG: Wait, this is not a  
14 subcommittee. This is --

15 DR. VETTER: Oh, you're talking about a  
16 new subcommittee.

17 DR. NAG: This is the one on permanent  
18 brachytherapy. This is not --

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sally.

20 MS. SCHWARZ: I have a question in regard  
21 to the possibility of just discussing this at the  
22 committee. Will there be a portion of the meeting  
23 that will be closed that this document could be  
24 discussed within the next two days and then from that  
25 point, you can make your --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Yeah, I had asked for that.  
2 There was no time between today and tomorrow to have a  
3 full discussion which is why, I mean, the suggestion  
4 was brought up that we have a separate either  
5 subcommittee meeting or a separate committee meeting.

6 MS. TULL: Cindy, this is Ashley. I have  
7 a question. We do have a closed session this  
8 afternoon. Can't we, at the discretion of the Chair,  
9 if you want to stay after your Commission presentation  
10 discussion stay and discuss this topic. We will be in  
11 a closed session. I believe that's Dr. Malmud's  
12 decision to add an agenda topic, however late you want  
13 to stay.

14 MS. FLANNERY: The closed session is  
15 scheduled until 5:30.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have the Commission  
17 briefing preparation, which is scheduled until 5:30.  
18 And therefore, I was not certain that there was any  
19 time available to do this today. I had not personal  
20 objection to it, but it seems that today's agenda is  
21 rather full. Do you want to extend it beyond 5:30:  
22 Is that it?

23 DR. NAG: I think it would be best if we  
24 have a separate subcommittee meeting, a small  
25 subcommittee. Those of you who want to be on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee, in addition to the radiation  
2 oncologists, are welcome to be on there. And, you  
3 know, that will have the full implication because when  
4 you get some of the comments back and so forth, you  
5 don't have a full discussion on some of the  
6 implications. Some people can comment back and so  
7 forth but not the full discussion.

8 And the reason I do not want to wait until  
9 the next committee meeting for that discussion, is by  
10 then many of -- it's like a running plane, if the  
11 plane is going full speed, and you don't have a  
12 mechanism to -- you don't want to stop it in the  
13 middle of track but you want to provide input, you  
14 need to provide meaningful input beforehand.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. You've made  
16 a motion, it was seconded and now Dr. Zelac has a  
17 comment.

18 DR. ZELAC: Just a few things that might  
19 help in resolution of this issue. First is, that the  
20 proposed rule which you have seen a pre-decisional  
21 copy of, is working through the concurrence chain now  
22 and the intent is to, of course, have that published  
23 as soon as possible which is likely to be in very  
24 early June.

25 So at that point, the document becomes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public and it's available for comment from everyone  
2 who would have opportunity to see it and interest in  
3 it, including the advisory committee, individual  
4 members of the advisory committee, whatever. Any  
5 input with respect to what it is at this point is  
6 probably not going to have any impact on the proposed  
7 rule itself. In fact, I could almost say with  
8 assuredness from my level that the proposed rule is going  
9 to go out as it is now for comment.

10 You've had an opportunity to see it, to  
11 have additional time to mull it over and think about  
12 it but I don't believe that it's in anyone's best  
13 interest that we try to now modify what's already  
14 scheduled to be published as soon as possible based on  
15 further input from the committee at this point in  
16 time.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac.  
18 Did you wish to reply, Dr. Nag?

19 DR. NAG: In that case, what we could do  
20 is have a full committee meeting before the fall  
21 meeting but after the publication of this public  
22 draft, so that we can discuss some of the  
23 implications. None of this are going to be changed  
24 between now and the publication of that draft.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So your recommendation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this point is that we await the publication of the  
2 document for the public at which point comments are  
3 invited from all parties, including this committee  
4 itself and make -- and have a conference call at that  
5 point regarding the issues.

6 DR. NAG: My -- the problem is that by the  
7 time it's published and then the whole committee tries  
8 to get together and form a meeting, it takes -- you  
9 know, you have to have a two-week notification. You  
10 have to get these things going. We may not have  
11 sufficient time. That was the reason for us trying to  
12 have a closed committee meeting so we knew what are  
13 the things that are problem and then once it becomes  
14 public, we can then make a public announcement of  
15 public meeting.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand. So is  
17 your motion still on the floor unchanged?

18 DR. NAG: Yeah, my motion is that we have  
19 the subcommittee meeting separate. We -- you know,  
20 that we know it's not going to be acted upon but the  
21 moment it becomes public, then we can, you know, send  
22 the subcommittee report out if needed to the whole  
23 committee.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that's your  
25 preference above waiting for it to be public and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having a subcommittee or a committee, either one, via  
2 telephone to respond to it.

3 DR. NAG: Right, so that at least we know  
4 what the problems are. Since we know, you know, not  
5 even the wording but what the -- what the concerns  
6 are, we know what the concerns are.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto, you had your  
8 hand up.

9 MR. LIETO: No, just rubbing my temples.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So there's a motion  
11 that's been moved -- I'm sorry, Dr. Zelac.

12 DR. ZELAC: Two comments, which again, may  
13 have some relevance here. First, once the proposed  
14 rule is published, the comment period, the period  
15 during which comments are invited is 75 days long. So  
16 that's the first thing.

17 Second thing is that the proposed rule,  
18 which will be going out reflects as best as we and  
19 staff have been able to do, the input, the specific  
20 recommendations of the Advisory Committee, which were,  
21 of course, based on the input and recommendations of a  
22 subcommittee. So we have tried on staff level to look  
23 at the advice from the Advisory Committee and  
24 incorporate that into appropriate rule language which  
25 you have had an opportunity to see in terms of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the recommendations would be, what the input would be.

2 But my point is that this is certainly not new and we  
3 may be talking about some small adjustments but the  
4 basis for what's in the proposed rule reflects the  
5 input that we got from the Advisory Committee.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

7 DR. NAG: Yeah, and I'm fully aware about  
8 that and I'm fully aware that many of those input of  
9 that subcommittee were from me and my main concern was  
10 that some of those have been taken out of context when  
11 the rule was finally being made and that is the reason  
12 why I want this subcommittee meeting in the first  
13 place. But I do not want in six months from now what  
14 is to become the rule and then be said, "Well, you  
15 were the one who had provided this input in the first  
16 place." I think that is a major problem and that is  
17 why I want to have this discussed.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you don't believe  
19 that this will be achievable in the 75-day comment  
20 period after the document is released.

21 DR. NAG: If everything goes on time and  
22 we are aware on the first day and then we immediately  
23 ask for the sub -- a committee meeting, maybe it's  
24 possible but I am somewhat -- you know, like many of  
25 these things, the ACMUI members are not aware that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this one was circulated. You know, we get so many e-  
2 mails that some of these things we may not even know,  
3 you know, are out.

4 Like this e-mail was sent out what about  
5 two weeks ago. Half the committee members don't know  
6 that this e-mail was sent out to us. The other one in  
7 February was sent out but not everyone goes through  
8 line by line to know what the problem could be.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So there is  
10 a motion on the floor. Any further discussion of the  
11 motion? All in --

12 DR. THOMADSEN: Could you repeat the  
13 motion, please?

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag's motion is that  
15 there be a subcommittee meeting scheduled to discuss  
16 the elements of the document that are discussable with  
17 a consultant.

18 DR. NAG: If possible --

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If possible.

20 DR. NAG: -- with a consultant also, but  
21 at the --

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Addressing only the  
23 issues that were made public and not -- obviously, not  
24 addressing the issues that are not yet public. That's  
25 Dr. Nag's recommendation. The concern is that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be -- the other opinions we're hearing are in  
2 opposition to this because the concern is that a  
3 complete discussion will not be able to occur because  
4 the details are not yet public and therefore, cannot  
5 be brought into the discussion, and that there will be  
6 an opportunity which is a 75-day period following the  
7 publication of the draft document.

8 So it's simply a question of going for  
9 this committee meeting or not and Dr. Nag's motion is  
10 to go for it.

11 DR. THOMADSEN: One question; if we were  
12 to have the entire committee discussing it and have  
13 notice put out, how far ahead does that have to be?

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two weeks.

15 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. It's about a  
16 month to get the whole thing put together. By the  
17 time I e-mail everyone, we come to a consensus, and  
18 then put the Federal Register notice together and then  
19 it take another three days for them to publish it.

20 DR. THOMADSEN: So of the 75 days, if we  
21 wait until that comes out, and we and to have the  
22 committee discuss it --

23 MS. TULL: Thirty.

24 DR. THOMADSEN: -- we take 30 of those  
25 days just waiting before the committee could meet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: And it takes more than that  
2 because many times, when you put out the notice, we  
3 are not available, you know, yet even a subcommittee  
4 meeting going takes a little longer. That's a minimum  
5 I agree but --

6 MS. TULL: Well, let me clarify. For a  
7 full committee meeting, a Federal Register notice is  
8 required. For a subcommittee meeting, I can do what  
9 I've always done. I'll call the NRC operator, set up  
10 a bridge line. Four, six, 10 of you call in and you  
11 do your own thing. I don't put that in the Federal  
12 Register.

13 DR. THOMADSEN: No, I was asking for the  
14 full committee question.

15 MS. TULL: Full, yeah.

16 DR. THOMADSEN: I just wanted information  
17 on that.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any further -- Dr.  
19 Vetter?

20 DR. VETTER: I do have a little bit of a  
21 concern about not having this noticed in such a way  
22 that stakeholders as a whole could see what's going on  
23 here and have an opportunity for input. Secondly,  
24 if it's a subcommittee, I think the charge has to be  
25 extremely specific and I haven't heard a charge yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think we're getting the cart before the horse  
2 scheduling a subcommittee meeting when we don't know  
3 exactly -- I don't, I'm still confused about exactly  
4 what the charge would be and who would be on the  
5 subcommittee. So those two things bother me a little  
6 bit about the motion.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Anyone want  
8 to call the motion?

9 DR. NAG: To answer your question, I think  
10 the charge would be to discuss the Part 535 on  
11 permanent brachytherapy, the proposed ruling on the  
12 permanent brachytherapy and that was already made  
13 public on February 21<sup>st</sup> and the subcommittee member  
14 would be any member of the ACMUI but at the very  
15 least, the ones who are involved in permanent  
16 brachytherapy and that would be myself, Jim Welsh and  
17 Bruce Thomadsen and anyone else who have knowledge of  
18 permanent brachytherapy should be included.

19 I mean, I know these three -- the three of  
20 us are included. If you involve yourself, that's  
21 fine, but at the very least these three.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Care to call the  
23 question? All in favor of the motion? Three.  
24 Opposed? Four. Abstentions.

25 MS. GILLEY: I can't vote yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's defeated. It's  
2 four to three in opposition --

3 DR. NAG: That's fine.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- with two abstentions.  
5 In that case, we will expect --

6 DR. VETTER: Dr. Howe has a comment.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry, Dr. Howe.

8 DR. HOWE: And this is only if you are  
9 going to move back to the original topic of this  
10 presentation. If you're still talking about the  
11 public meetings, I'll defer.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You're asking if we're  
13 going back to the presentation?

14 DR. HOWE: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Whether we're done with  
16 this issue? I was just going to put a closing comment  
17 on this issue and that is that we will await the  
18 release of the document, recognizing there's a 75-day  
19 comment period and if you contact us, either me, as  
20 Chairman or staff here, requesting a conference call  
21 for the topic, it will be arranged? Is that --

22 DR. NAG: Sure, that's fine with me. Can  
23 I request Ashley or whoever in the NRC staff to  
24 specifically remind when the request comes. Sometimes  
25 you know, we don't always, you know, see it in bold,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to let us know that this was -- this is coming out on  
2 this and this date.

3 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, this is Ashley. If  
4 anyone wants a copy of the pre-decisional document  
5 that was sent out, I went and looked it up on the e-  
6 mail. Everyone got it on April 22<sup>nd</sup>. And it was a  
7 for information only document. So it's a copy of the  
8 Federal Register notice that I can give you if you'd  
9 like to look at it. That would be what would be  
10 published later this summer.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ashley, would it be  
12 possible for you to send Dr. Nag an e-mail  
13 specifically addressed to him on the date that this  
14 document is released to alert him to it?

15 MS. TULL: Sure.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

17 DR. NAG: In fact, what you could do is at  
18 that point, you know, get the ball rolling on  
19 arranging the teleconference.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: She'll send you an e-  
21 mail and then you can contact her regarding what you  
22 see is necessary at that point. Do you have another  
23 comment, Dr. Zelac?

24 DR. ZELAC: Just a suggestion, since  
25 you're all assembled now, it might be prudent and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worthwhile from a time point of view, to try to set up  
2 a meeting now.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But do we know the date  
4 of release yet?

5 DR. ZELAC: No, you don't but if you  
6 scheduled your meeting for some time you know, in  
7 July, you certainly should be fine, particularly if it  
8 was near the end of July.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If you expect that the  
10 document be released before July, that's fine.

11 DR. ZELAC: As I said, I think the  
12 expectation at the moment is it will be early June.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right.

14 DR. NAG: That's fine with me.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can we do such a -- can  
16 we set up a tentative meeting?

17 MS. TULL: Sure. Do you want a full  
18 committee meeting, public?

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yeah, all right.

20 MS. TULL: Because the rule will be out.  
21 Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right, Dr. Nag's  
23 request is for a full committee meeting. Is there a  
24 second to the motion for a full committee meeting?  
25 This will be teleconference. It's seconded. All in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 favor? Any opposed? The motion carries. Thank you,  
2 Dr. Nag. Thank you, Dr. Zelac, for the recommendation  
3 and --

4 MS. TULL: I will e-mail everyone for  
5 potential dates.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Terrific now, we go back  
7 -- well, first I want to welcome Dr. Suleiman who has  
8 joined us. He had other business which was urgent  
9 this morning and we were told he'd be arriving a  
10 little bit later. We're glad to see you.

11 DR. SULEIMAN: I'm glad to see you're glad  
12 I'm here.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, Dr. Howe?

14 DR. HOWE: The subcommittee has presented  
15 its draft of the proposed changes to the gamma knife.  
16 It's important for the NRC staff to know what the  
17 committee wants to do with this. So if you could give  
18 us an idea of whether you want to have us include this  
19 in a user need memo or any other action.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What is the committee's  
21 pleasure regarding the document, the draft of the  
22 gamma knife document? Dr. Thomadsen.

23 DR. THOMADSEN: I think the intent of the  
24 subcommittee was to address the concern of the staff  
25 that we present to them suggestions for how to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rules generic enough to fit all of these types of  
2 units. So I would assume that the -- since this  
3 committee set up the subcommittee to do that, that the  
4 intent of this committee is that the recommendations  
5 be propagated into rule.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We'll take that as a  
7 motion. Is there a second to the motion? There's a  
8 second to the motion. Any further discussion? All in  
9 favor of the motion? Any opposed? Any abstentions?  
10 The motion carries unanimously.

11 Thank you, Dr. Howe, thank you Dr.  
12 Thomadsen and the hour being 11:50 we should adjourn  
13 for lunch unless there is not a motion to do so. We  
14 are adjourned for lunch. We will regroup promptly, if  
15 we may, at 12:45. Thank you all.

16 (Whereupon at 11:51 a.m. a luncheon recess  
17 was taken.)

18 6. BYPRODUCT MATERIAL EVENTS SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT

19 MEMBER LIETO: Since we are loaded up  
20 here, I guess we can get started. My name is Ralph  
21 Lieto. I am Chair of the Medical Radioactive Material  
22 Events Subcommittee. We provided data preliminarily  
23 at the October meeting, and this was our Subcommittee  
24 report.

25 Subcommittee members are Debbie Gilley,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Drs. Nag, Suleiman, and Thomadsen, besides myself.  
2 And everybody had a piece of this patch to put into  
3 the Subcommittee report. So we will get to the  
4 specifics.

5 The report is based on the nuclear  
6 materials event database, or NMED, based on the  
7 government fiscal year 2007, which is inclusive of  
8 those dates. And these are the report dates of the  
9 event. So an event could have occurred outside this  
10 time frame, but it was reported within this time frame  
11 for inclusion in the report.

12 We broke the report down into categories  
13 of events. And I want to emphasize that these are not  
14 just events, but they are also radioactive material  
15 events. So there are events that involve medical use  
16 that did not necessarily meet the definition of a  
17 medical event.

18 We broke the categories into parts based  
19 on part 35, part 300, 400, 600, and 1,000 medical  
20 events and then a fifth category, which involved other  
21 medical radioactive material events.

22 A couple of observations in using the NMED  
23 database, some suggestions for improvement. We  
24 thought these could be implemented, facilitate, and  
25 search capabilities, as well as being more certain of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capturing events. And that would be to do reports or  
2 queries by specific licensee type as well as also  
3 being able to use multiple key words. Right now you  
4 can only use one key word when doing searches in NMED.

5 Another observation -- and it really, I  
6 guess, may be a point -- is that one of the other  
7 Committee members indicated that very often reports do  
8 not specify root cause or possible cause of the event.

9 Now that is not the fault of the database  
10 because this is just I guess a report gathering, if  
11 you will, of the events. And it's only as good as the  
12 information that gets put into it by the reporting  
13 agency, either agreement state or region.

14 Looking at the first category of 35.300  
15 events, which are unsealed radiopharmaceuticals  
16 requiring a written directive, there were seven  
17 events. Six involved I-131. One involved Y-90. Five  
18 of those 131 events were sodium iodide in the  
19 treatment of thyroid therapy.

20 The type of errors and the subsequent  
21 actions reported by the licensee are indicated on this  
22 slide for the Y-90 and I-131 bexxar, which have  
23 similar types of clinical treatment purposes and a  
24 couple of the I-131s. And as you'll notice in this  
25 slide and in the next slide for the I-131 therapies,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the type of error was failure to follow the written  
2 directive.

3 The observations in review of the  
4 radiopharmaceutical therapy medical events that the  
5 I-131 medical events were extremely small based on  
6 2006 data that was able to be obtained for this type  
7 of therapy, which was approximately 18,000  
8 radiopharmaceutical therapies administered and the 7  
9 reported medical events. This came out to an  
10 estimated error rate of .04 percent.

11 Human error continues to be the main  
12 factor for these medical events. And in an attempt  
13 for this Committee to try to trend data, we compared  
14 the report, the number of events for fiscal year 2007  
15 to 2006. You can see that it decreased a little bit,  
16 but probably from a statistical standpoint, it is  
17 quite insignificant.

18 Probably in the preamble to the Committee,  
19 this Committee report, I should mention this was the  
20 first time that we have actually had a formal  
21 Subcommittee report on medical events and that one of  
22 the things that we're trying to do is track trends so  
23 that as we do subsequent reports, we will continue to  
24 track the number of events that are reported and  
25 report back to the Committee for potential future

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action.

2 The next category was 35.400, which is for  
3 manual brachytherapy. There were seven events. Six  
4 of these involved prostate implants, seed implants.  
5 One was a unique low-dose rate therapy application  
6 involving dual radionuclides, cesium-137 and  
7 iridium-192, in a patient.

8 And the type of error reported for the  
9 dual isotope study involved incorrect source strength  
10 being entered into the treatment planning computer for  
11 this low-dose rate therapy. For the others regarding  
12 the prostate implant, they were Mick applicator  
13 malfunctions and four cases of incorrect source  
14 placement into the prostate based on the imaging with  
15 ultrasound.

16 If we look at the type of errors for the  
17 manual brachytherapy, we see that failure to identify  
18 positioning with ultrasound occurred in three of the  
19 events, prostate implants, and in the other was the  
20 patient movement and failure to reposition based on  
21 ultrasound imaging and then again the applicator  
22 malfunctions and the incorrect source strength being  
23 input into the treatment planning computer for the  
24 low-dose rate therapy.

25 The observations, the common issue with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prostate implants was improper identification of land  
2 boundaries by ultrasound, the observation being that,  
3 even though it's beyond the scope of the NRC, the need  
4 to assure adequate training and that imaging protocols  
5 have been established in the use of the ultrasound  
6 before the procedure.

7 Both Mick applicator errors were user  
8 failure errors, not the failure of the applicator  
9 itself. So, again, it gets to better user training  
10 and practice with the Mick applicator being recognized  
11 and that potentially if there are problems with  
12 jamming applicators, it might be beneficial to have a  
13 backup applicator as a standard of these types of  
14 procedures being done.

15 The other observation, which relates to  
16 the source strength issue, was that orders both by the  
17 licensee and the manufacturer for radionuclide  
18 implants, specifically the seed implants, need to  
19 document both the air kerma strength as well as any  
20 other desired unit, whether it be a current activity  
21 or milligram radio milliequivalent. But it's the  
22 licensee responsibility for verifying that the proper  
23 unit is input into the computer entry. The  
24 recommendation here is that scientific societies  
25 consistently recommend that the standard of use of air

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kerma strength be used and the need to reinforce this  
2 with manufacturers and users.

3 And there is in process right now a draft  
4 I believe it is information notice from the NRC that  
5 will address this specific point. So action is in  
6 progress.

7 These are a relatively small number of  
8 medical events, again in almost all cases caused by  
9 human error and demonstrating the need for adequate  
10 training in these types of therapies.

11 As I go along, if any of the Subcommittee  
12 members have anything to add on these points, just  
13 feel free to chime in.

14 The next category is category 35.600,  
15 which involved remote afterloaders in teletherapy.  
16 This was a breakdown for fiscal year 2007 versus 2006.

17 There was only an increase of three medical events  
18 for all these uses.

19 Regarding all HDR, there was an increase  
20 by two, the medical events. The breakdown for the HDR  
21 because in the past, it had been broken down into  
22 MammoSite uses versus other HDR medical events, the  
23 Subcommittee further broke this down also into the use  
24 for vaginal cylinders, which had -- this was not  
25 reported in the previous medical event I guess I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 should say summary that we did in the fall for 2006  
2 events, but the Subcommittee felt that this was  
3 important to specify as a separate item because  
4 vaginal cylinder implants are usually considered the  
5 simplest, most standard type of HDR application for  
6 these types of devices.

7 And when you look at the numbers of HDR  
8 events, we have on their five or possibly seven.  
9 Because of the way the report was written, we couldn't  
10 determine for sure, although the way the summary was  
11 specified, it seemed to imply that in two cases that  
12 involved vaginal cylinder applications, that it's  
13 anywhere from a third to almost half of the medical  
14 events involving HDR applications.

15 There was one event involving LDR remote  
16 afterloaded and two with gammonite and none with other  
17 teletherapy devices.

18 MEMBER NAG: You asked me to comment.  
19 Maybe I can comment here. The vaginal cylinder is  
20 simple. And what that means is not that you make more  
21 mistakes on the simpler ones.

22 What I think it means is that people who  
23 do HDR very infrequently only do vag cylinders. They  
24 don't go into the more complex one because it requires  
25 sedation or operating room and so forth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So usually those who don't do too many  
2 HDRs only do vag cylinder. And that is why you are  
3 seeing a higher proportion of mistakes in the vag  
4 cylinder because it's done by people who are doing  
5 very few of them; whereas, those who do the other kind  
6 of implant have more practice in HDR brachytherapy.

7           MEMBER LIETO: Thank you.

8           In looking at the HDR events, this  
9 Subcommittee broke it down based on the two vendor  
10 devices that are used. For Nucletron, there were  
11 eight events. And the various errors that resulted in  
12 the medical event are indicated as well as whether the  
13 application was for vaginal cylinders or for  
14 MammoSite.

15          The other vendor is Varian. There were  
16 six events, again with a breakdown based on whether it  
17 was vaginal cylinder or HDR. And if it's not  
18 indicated, it meant that it was neither of those  
19 applications that resulted in the error.

20          Looking at the vaginal cylinder breakdown,  
21 you can see that the causes were wrong, step size  
22 wrong, isodose being selected, wrong catheter length  
23 being entered in the treatment planning, fluid in the  
24 source track, improper default length used.

25          So, again, the emphasis that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee wanted to indicate is that, even what is  
2 considered the most simplest treatment in the use of  
3 HDRs does result in a fair number of medical events  
4 overall in the use of HDR.

5 MEMBER VETTER: Could I ask a question?

6 MEMBER LIETO: Sure.

7 MEMBER VETTER: These data came from NMED.

8 MEMBER LIETO: Right.

9 MEMBER VETTER: Does anyone on the  
10 Committee have any idea how many events may have  
11 occurred that didn't qualify as a medical event; in  
12 other words, smaller errors that would have been  
13 addressed by quality control within radiation oncology  
14 but that --

15 MEMBER LIETO: That didn't result in a  
16 medical event?

17 MEMBER VETTER: To further suggest that  
18 maybe additional education or something is required.

19 MEMBER WELSH: Well, isn't that what is  
20 meant by the abnormal occurrences on the last slide?

21 MEMBER VETTER: No.

22 MEMBER WELSH: Separate?

23 MEMBER VETTER: No. So the answer is no,  
24 I guess?

25 MEMBER LIETO: The answer is no the best I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can tell. Debbie?

2 MEMBER GILLEY: However, they're supposed  
3 to document with recordable events different than  
4 medical events, but there's not a registry of  
5 recordable events out there. But as part of the  
6 quality management program, they're supposed -- isn't  
7 that correct, Donna-Beth?

8 DR. HOWE: For the NRC, we no longer have  
9 recordable events. We just have reportable events.  
10 And we did away with the name "quality management  
11 program." And so it doesn't have quite the  
12 requirements it had before.

13 MEMBER GILLEY: So there are not  
14 recordable events at all for things that didn't --

15 DR. HOWE: Not in NMED.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Not in NRC regulations.

17 MEMBER VETTER: Correct. Yes. I think  
18 the only way you would get this would be directly from  
19 the radiation oncology community. And I guess the  
20 only way would be if they were actually reporting this  
21 at meetings. So the answer probably is no.

22 MEMBER NAG: Yes. They won't be because  
23 if there are minor errors, less than 20 percent,  
24 previously, as we said, 10 percent was a reportable  
25 event, and that information would have been filed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But now it won't.

2 MEMBER VETTER: Correct.

3 MEMBER NAG: But usually if there is going  
4 to be a problem with selecting the wrong length or  
5 selecting wrong spacing, you are going to be having  
6 errors that are going to be much smaller than 20  
7 percent.

8 And if it is an error, 25 percent or  
9 something like that, that was within the range of what  
10 is clinically acceptable.

11 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I have a question.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes?

13 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I'm curious about total  
14 numbers of these procedures. I mean this as compared  
15 to radiopharmaceutical misadministration kinds of  
16 information. I mean, it is always a curious question  
17 because these numbers are very small.

18 MEMBER LIETO: Yes.

19 MEMBER SCHWARZ: And if we had an idea of  
20 a denominator, it would be helpful.

21 MEMBER LIETO: I appreciate that preamble  
22 because it is going to get to my next slide.

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Donna-Beth has --

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Donna-Beth?

25 DR. HOWE: I just want to make an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional comment. And that is that if there is  
2 something that is considered a device failure, then  
3 those are reported under 30.50 or part 21. And Ralph  
4 I believe discussed those in the October meeting.

5 So those are things that didn't involve  
6 patients but may have been picked up during the  
7 quality control type of procedures. So we do have  
8 some additional information, but it's not on --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

10 MEMBER LIETO: Regarding the gammonite,  
11 there were two events. One was wrong isodose being  
12 selected into the treatment plan, and another was the  
13 images were reversed and the wrong side of the patient  
14 was treated.

15 The overall for 35.600 events, three types  
16 of errors stood out specifically for the HDR, which is  
17 a predominant type of medical event that occurred, was  
18 wrong length being entered in, either for catheters or  
19 starting points, wrong plan being entered, wrong dose  
20 being entered. So it was in that treatment planning  
21 phase for the events.

22 Vaginal cylinder, surprisingly, dominated  
23 the number of events considering they're considered to  
24 be the more simpler type of events. To get to Dr.  
25 Schwarz's comment about do we have any statistics,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on 2006 data, it's estimated that 32,000  
2 patients were treated with 35.600 applications.

3 With an average of 5 fractions per course  
4 of treatment, this results in about 160,000 treatment  
5 fractions. And with 17 failures of that over those  
6 number of opportunities, it comes out to an error rate  
7 of about .01 percent, which is, shall I say, in the  
8 same order of magnitude as what we reported for the  
9 iodine-131 therapies.

10 So applying some statistics that I believe  
11 Dr. Thomadsen is going to be addressing in his  
12 presentation a little bit later, the field is  
13 operating at what is called a 5.2 sigma operational  
14 level, which is considered very good. And I guess six  
15 sigma, which is an area where nobody in medicine  
16 operates at, would indicate that this would be a level  
17 of about three failures.

18 MEMBER NAG: Can someone tell me what  
19 sigma means? I'm sorry to be so naive.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Standard deviations of a  
21 mean. So within 2 sigma would be 95 percent on both  
22 sides of the curve.

23 MEMBER VETTER: So six sigma would be way  
24 out.

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: You may have heard in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry, they deal with six sigma as trying to  
2 improve the quality. That's the goal as to get out  
3 that. Nobody makes it. Well, the airlines.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, the airlines do.

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Airlines.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because if the airlines  
7 have a .01 percent accident rate, a 1 in 10,000  
8 flights would be gone.

9 Was your question answered?

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes, but one additional  
11 comment. I think we have to also mention that in the  
12 airline, if you have a failure, it almost always means  
13 death; whereas, here, yes, you are having an abnormal  
14 occurrence or a medical event.

15 What percentage of that is dangerous? You  
16 know, we have to take that flight into account or,  
17 when possible, leading to death? You know, of these,  
18 we have how many, you know, whatever number? Of that,  
19 how much is it really concerning?

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You're correct. And of  
21 these, it may very well be that none results in death.

22 And it's possible that none results in a significant  
23 medical complication.

24 However, because the outcomes are  
25 time-related, it is difficult to say with certainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what the morbidity and mortality are. And, therefore,  
2 we are constantly working at improvement, as we all do  
3 every day, as you do in your practice and I do in  
4 mine.

5 So we aim for perfection. And we are  
6 human, and we don't achieve it. But we still aim for  
7 it.

8 MEMBER SCHWARZ: And I had asked Ralph on  
9 the side here just where the numbers for the total  
10 population came from. And he said that they had come  
11 from Medicare.

12 MEMBER LIETO: I believe there is -- or is  
13 it reporting?

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Most of it actually  
15 comes from a company called BMI, who does surveys of  
16 facilities. This data was from a survey. We sent out  
17 surveys to 7,000 institutions, clinics, which actually  
18 replied, which is an incredibly good number. So we  
19 have pretty good data now on the number of patients.

20 MEMBER LIETO: And probably we also should  
21 point out the denominator for the fraction of this is  
22 2006, although the fiscal year numbers and the  
23 numerator for 2007, the presumption is that the  
24 denominator is going to change that dramatically from  
25 2006 to 2007.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, even if it did increase, that just  
2 would reflect that the fraction would be slightly  
3 smaller.

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And, actually, much of  
5 the data, the 17 failures, were in 2006.

6 MEMBER LIETO: Good point. Any more  
7 questions on --

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any questions for Mr.  
9 Lieto?

10 (No response.)

11 MEMBER LIETO: I'll go on to the last  
12 category of events, which were the 35.1000 events and  
13 other radioactive material events. In the part 35  
14 other events, these would be medical events that  
15 involved patients that are being treated with  
16 applications that are listed under 35.1000, which is  
17 principally the microspheres and reports, fetal/embryo  
18 dose from patients who received radiopharmaceuticals  
19 while being pregnant,

20 The fetal embryo dose is not under the  
21 definition of a medical event. And that's why it's  
22 under this other category. And then also included was  
23 other reportable medical events into the NMED that  
24 involved the medical use of radionuclides. There were  
25 15 of these events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I think that needs to be corrected on  
2 your slide. I think I had the wrong number there on  
3 your slides. That should be 15. In that 15 events, 6  
4 of these were loss sources. Three were leaking  
5 sources. Three events involved contaminated licensee  
6 packaging and then three, which I put into this  
7 miscellaneous category because they were kind of  
8 unique and didn't fall into anything or the other.

9           The 1,000 uses were all microsphere  
10 events. Eight of the events related to problems with  
11 the equipment used and administration, and two of the  
12 events involved miscalculation of the absorbed doses  
13 or dosages that were administered.

14           The other 35 events were the 2 pregnant  
15 patients that were administered I-131 therapies. In  
16 the one event, the patient was 13 to 15 weeks pregnant  
17 and was administered 15 millicuries of sodium iodine.

18           In the other, the patient was 4 to 5 weeks pregnant  
19 and was administered 125 millicuries. And the people  
20 dose estimates are as indicated in the NMED reports  
21 that are specified there.

22           In terms of other material events, there  
23 were the six events involving lost sources. Four of  
24 these events involved prostate seed implants that were  
25 lost. One case was a breast tumor localization. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other three were after prostate implants.

2 Another was sources of unknown origin were  
3 found in a locked hospital X-ray room cabinet in a  
4 hospital that was not licensed for radioactive  
5 materials. And the other event was a cesium-137  
6 low-dose brachytherapy source that was lost after  
7 being removed from the patient but subsequently found  
8 in the hospital laundry.

9 The leaking sources, there were three  
10 events. There were two events that came from the same  
11 licensee. They were somewhat apart by a significant  
12 amount of time, involved I-125 brachytherapy seed  
13 containers that were wiped and found to be  
14 contaminated above removal contamination limits.

15 The therapies were subsequently postponed  
16 and the sources returned to the manufacturer. In one  
17 of the reports that did indicate a follow-up from the  
18 vendor, that indicated that there was a faulty weld  
19 found on one of the seeds.

20 In another event, the seeds, which is not  
21 I think a common practice, were leak tested before  
22 implant. And removal contamination was found four  
23 times that allowed for for removal contamination from  
24 a sealed source.

25 The other event involved contaminated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packaging. I would kind of lump this as one event,  
2 even though there were three incidents from the same  
3 licensee, shipments from a centralized pharmacy having  
4 surface contamination on the package being received  
5 above reportable limits. No cause was specified in  
6 these events.

7 And then the other miscellaneous, one was  
8 a teletherapy malfunction. And this was I think one  
9 of the events that Dr. Howe was referring to where the  
10 source stuck in the open position failed to retract.

11 Staff responded promptly based on training  
12 for emergency intervention, returned the source into a  
13 shielded event. And, as a result, the patient  
14 unexpected dose did not exceed 20 percent. But this  
15 would be reported not as a medical event but as an  
16 event under 35.50.

17 And then another on a sort of I'll say  
18 unique event involved a number of individuals who were  
19 given diagnostic agents involving chlorine-18 and  
20 technetium-99m for purposes of training employees and  
21 evaluating new imaging equipment. They exceeded the  
22 dose levels allowed for members of the general public.

23 And, as a result, this was reported by the agreement  
24 state.

25 In summary here, listening the materials

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, comparing fiscal year 2006 versus 2007, we see  
2 a significant increase in the number of events being  
3 reported for the Y-90 under 35.1000, an increase on  
4 the embryo fetus dose. I guess you could say it  
5 doubled, even though it only increased from one to  
6 two.

7 The loss sources and leaking sources were  
8 fairly constant or decreased. And, as I mentioned, we  
9 lumped in the miscellaneous events of the contaminated  
10 package as a single event. So when you look at these  
11 miscellany events, they either decreased or were  
12 fairly constant.

13 Overall there were 19 events in fiscal  
14 year 2006 versus 25 for fiscal year 2007. Now, we  
15 wanted to try to trend this also to look at medical  
16 events over the last four years because in the NMED  
17 report, fourth quarterly report, there are statistics  
18 that indicate the number of events over a 16-quarter  
19 period.

20 When we looked at these, just summed these  
21 up into annual totals, as you can see, the medical  
22 events seem to be fairly constant over the four-year  
23 period. What we are maybe looking at is just the  
24 natural variance in an uncommon event that occurs over  
25 that time period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other thing we wanted to compare it to  
2 was also the medical abnormal occurrences that are  
3 reported. Now, an abnormal occurrence, which is going  
4 to be discussed a little bit later by Angela, are the  
5 most significant events, medical events, that occur.  
6 They have to be above a much higher threshold than  
7 required for medical events. And these events are  
8 reported to Congress on an annual basis. So these are  
9 sort of the most significant of the medical events.

10           Now, one of the things that I would like  
11 to indicate is that in the abnormal occurrences, this  
12 would include like not only the significant medical  
13 events but also the embryo fetus dose events. The  
14 medical events that are reported in the NMED report do  
15 not include in them events that involve the embryo  
16 fetus doses because they are not "considered medical  
17 events." So just kind of be aware of the differences  
18 in some of the numbers that go into that.

19           The abnormal occurrences might indicate  
20 that there is an increasing trend, but, again, this  
21 might just be a variation in a very small number of  
22 events that we're seeing over this time period.

23           Probably the final point that I wanted to  
24 make is that in terms of the medical events, it's not  
25 necessary that one medical event involves one patient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So a single medical event could actually involve a  
2 single report of a number of patients. And I know  
3 that is the case in some instances regarding the  
4 brachytherapy seed medical events that have been  
5 reported in the past.

6 And I think that is the last slide. So  
7 the Subcommittee and I would be glad to entertain any  
8 questions.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Lieto.

10 Are there any questions for Mr. Lieto or  
11 comments from other members of the Subcommittee?

12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I have a question,  
13 clarification.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me.

15 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I don't know why I  
16 didn't ask it earlier, but the misuse of the  
17 radiopharmaceuticals for training purposes, who cares  
18 what the threshold is? That's just improper. There  
19 are regs that that is a violation of.

20 Donna-Beth? In other words, what if the  
21 doses were below 100 millirem? Who cares? What was  
22 done was inappropriate. It was unethical. I thought  
23 state --

24 MEMBER GILLEY: As part of the radiation  
25 protection program, they are required to keep doses as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reasonable as possible. We would take action. So I  
2 don't know what this particular state did, but it  
3 would be a failure to --

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Donna-Beth?

5 MEMBER SULEIMAN: The trigger shouldn't be  
6 what they find. The sheer fact that they did that was  
7 incorrect.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Donna-Beth?

9 DR. HOWE: Generally we find out about  
10 these events because of allegations. And then we look  
11 at violations and we find it's not a medical event.  
12 And then we find out that we find some other violation  
13 that we can tag it to. And then we generally find out  
14 that it's willful.

15 So there is not, per se, a reporting  
16 requirement for this. We generally find it out after  
17 the fact through allegations. We do have a public --

18 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Would these really  
19 qualify as medical events or --

20 DR. HOWE: No.

21 MEMBER SULEIMAN: No.

22 DR. HOWE: No. And they're not reportable  
23 as medical events. And that's one reason we find out  
24 about them primarily through allegations.

25 MR. LEWIS: Just to be clear, if it had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been below the public dose limit. But these were  
2 above it and would be reportable under part 20.

3 MEMBER GILLEY: These were diagnostic.  
4 These were diagnostic bases.

5 MR. LEWIS: Diagnostic.

6 MEMBER GILLEY: They don't qualify.

7 MR. LEWIS: They were over 100 millirem?

8 MEMBER GILLEY: None of them were.

9 DR. HOWE: It's not the public dose limit  
10 because the public dose limit is the licensee is not  
11 supposed to have its problem so that it gives the  
12 member of the public an access. These are deliberate  
13 acts.

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Nonmedical use.

15 DR. HOWE: Nonmedical use.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Or not the public.  
17 They're occupational workers. The standard is  
18 different.

19 DR. HOWE: But they're not permitted these  
20 doses under the normal occupational levels either. So  
21 we don't have a specific regulation that says, "You  
22 will not irradiate people." But we do get it through  
23 violations and allegations.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

25 MEMBER EGGLI: Actually, though, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a specific regulation that says a dose  
2 administered has to be for medical use. So I don't  
3 remember exactly where it is, but I think it is out  
4 there that any radiopharmaceutical administered has to  
5 be for medical use.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It is. Mr. Eggli?

7 MEMBER GILLEY: It has to be all the data  
8 if there were a clinical procedure with a clinical  
9 procedures manual or it has to be a written order from  
10 an authorized user. Those are the two mechanisms.  
11 You either use a clinical procedures manual or you can  
12 use a --

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I suspect that in our  
14 state, it is a violation of the Pharmacy Act because a  
15 radiopharmaceutical as a pharmaceutical requires a  
16 prescription. And these individuals would have been  
17 administered pharmaceuticals without permission,  
18 without prescriptions.

19 MEMBER EGGLI: And I think in some of the  
20 cases where you are looking at -- this is Eggli --  
21 administrations for testing equipment, that first in  
22 most dose ranges, a written directive wouldn't be  
23 required, but in clinics where there is a practice to  
24 do a written directive, the written directive probably  
25 would have been written.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that there are a lot of practices  
2 out there who, in fact, don't understand that you  
3 can't administer radioactive materials just to test  
4 new equipment. You can sort of give away tests to  
5 people who have medical indication when you are  
6 testing new equipment, but you can't recruit folks,  
7 normal volunteers, without a research protocol.

8 And in most states, although it's not an  
9 NRC regulation, the same is true for CT or any form of  
10 ionizing radiation, that normal volunteers cannot be  
11 studied. But, yet, I think most end users are  
12 probably unaware of that.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions or  
14 comments? Yes, Mr. Lieto?

15 MEMBER LIETO: I just want to again thank  
16 my Subcommittee members for their support and aid.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can you name them for  
18 us, please?

19 MEMBER LIETO: Yes, Debbie Gilley, Dr.  
20 Thomadsen, Dr. Suleiman, and Dr. Nag.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. That's for  
22 the record. Thank you.

23 And if that completes your report?

24 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. We have no  
25 recommendations for Committee action.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.

2 We will now move on to the next item on  
3 the agenda, which is "Causes of Medical Events." Dr.  
4 Thomadsen?

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: You could just pass  
6 that along.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We are going to have a  
8 handout?

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Thank you.

10 7. CAUSES OF MEDICAL EVENTS

11 MEMBER THOMADSEN: One of the goals of my  
12 presentation is to discuss root causes of errors. And  
13 so we should start by looking at what is a root cause.  
14 To that, we should look at two divisions of failures  
15 that happen.

16 There are failures that are results of  
17 active errors; that is, something that somebody does.  
18 Somebody commits an act. And because of that,  
19 something bad happens. Then there are latent errors,  
20 which are the organizational or environmental  
21 conditions that lead an individual to fail.

22 Latent errors have certain  
23 characteristics. Active errors usually only affect  
24 the particular patient -- while that is what people  
25 say -- while latent errors can affect all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients.

2 This isn't really true. An active error,  
3 such as an incorrect calibration from a machine, could  
4 affect a large number of patients while a latent error  
5 might only lead to an event that injures one or maybe  
6 never anybody.

7 Most often, though, it is true that active  
8 errors are a one-time, one-patient thing and latent  
9 errors are systemic errors, which form traps that  
10 people fall into. And that leads people to make an  
11 active error. Latent errors often are things like  
12 lack of staffing or the policies or training  
13 practices.

14 Usually you would like to do a root cause  
15 analysis of events and find latent errors because that  
16 way you could fix the system. They are often very  
17 hard to find.

18 Also you often find that latent errors are  
19 things that are very hard to change. They are built  
20 into the organizational structure as a large  
21 hierarchy. And that is not likely to change or their  
22 attitudes in the administration, which are not going  
23 to change.

24 But you would like to find latent errors  
25 if you can because that way you might be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change something that might lead to a lot of different  
2 errors. And fixing the latent errors, however, is not  
3 necessary to fix the problem. And we'll get to that  
4 in just a little bit.

5 If we're doing an event analysis, very  
6 often we'll start with a process tree or a process map  
7 that helps understand the process. And then we do an  
8 FMEA that is a failure mode event analysis. But  
9 when we're setting up our process, we understand what  
10 could happen and try to prevent that.

11 And, just like we have the process tree  
12 when we're setting up a process in the first place,  
13 although most people don't go through that, after  
14 there is an event, we do an event analysis diagram  
15 just to help us understand the event. That is all it  
16 is for.

17 The diagram is often built by a team,  
18 which can take a long time with a lot of arguing, and  
19 people disagree or sometimes it is done by an  
20 individual, which leads to the problem that the  
21 individual may not understand parts of the event or  
22 misinterprets something.

23 As I say, the main tool in the root cause  
24 analysis is a root cause analysis tree, an RCA tree,  
25 or diagram, which starts at the top with the event at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the top of the box. And then you ask, what actions  
2 immediately preceded the event? What caused it right  
3 at that moment? And these actions are boxes just  
4 below the event, usually going by a fault tree.

5 So here is an example of a fault tree  
6 where somebody fell down the stairs. And cause, the  
7 immediate cause, was that person was carrying laundry  
8 and couldn't see that there was a cat sitting on top  
9 of the stairs. And so you have two immediate causes.

10 If you took away either of those causes,  
11 you would not have had the event, which is why they go  
12 into an entry. Both causes had to be there  
13 simultaneously or the event wouldn't have happened.  
14 If you took away one of them, you interrupt the  
15 propagation of the error, which either one of those  
16 could be.

17 Immediate causes are called the proximal  
18 causes. For each proximal cause, you go around. And  
19 you ask, well, what caused that? And you keep asking,  
20 "What caused that?" as you build the tree. And you  
21 keep going down until you get to the last action over  
22 which you had control.

23 The causes for that last action, being out  
24 of your control, are of no interest to you. So you  
25 define that as your universe. You stop asking the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 questions after you get to the point where you no  
2 longer have control.

3 For an example, to try and define where  
4 the edge of the universe is, if the power utility has  
5 an outage and in the hospital, the surgeon in the dark  
6 cut off the patient's head, you don't care why the  
7 power utility lost power. You couldn't affect that if  
8 you wanted to. So you stop asking at that point.  
9 That is outside of your universe.

10 You do care what actions take place in the  
11 hospital that led to the surgeon cutting off the  
12 patient's head. That is within your range of control.

13 So your universe is drawn where you can have control  
14 over things and you can't.

15 Progenitor causes are those things at the  
16 beginning of each of those paths, the first thing  
17 inside of your universe that led to the pathway that  
18 eventually caused the event. The progenitor cause may  
19 be a root cause or it may just be a condition.

20 An example of a condition would be the  
21 primary nurse who was supposed to be taking care of  
22 something was home sick. There isn't anything you  
23 could or would do about that. That's not a cause per  
24 se. It is a cause, but it is not a cause that you are  
25 interested in. So it is not a root cause or in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simple example, the cat sitting on the top of the  
2 stairs was just a condition.

3 And it's not something that you  
4 necessarily will do something about. I suppose if you  
5 change your cat, then the cat wouldn't have been  
6 there.

7 In the diagrams, often progenitor causes  
8 are shown as ovals.

9 We want to find root causes, but the whole  
10 concept of root causes is not clear. It sounds  
11 wonderful, and it sounds like something you would want  
12 to do.

13 What we're looking for with root causes  
14 probably are those things that you can change that  
15 would prevent events of a similar nature. You would  
16 like them to be latent errors; that is, situations in  
17 the organization that facilitate failure initiation  
18 and propagation. You often find active errors; that  
19 is, something somebody did.

20 The very fact that most of the time we've  
21 got these and gates implies that there is no root  
22 cause. There is no one thing that caused anything.  
23 You had to have a set of conditions.

24 The environment is often a contributing  
25 factor. And that enters the tree from the side,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a diamond, just sort of like a transistor.  
2 Here we have a cat sitting at the top of the stairs.  
3 There is an environmental condition that the light was  
4 low. And so somebody tripped over the cat. That is  
5 not so much seen as a cause as a condition. But we  
6 will see that those types of conditions need to be  
7 fixed right away.

8 What do you do? Sometimes a progenitor  
9 cause is a truly latent cause but may be too hard to  
10 fix. But one shouldn't worry about that because to  
11 prevent the events, all you need to do is set up  
12 something that will interrupt the propagation of a  
13 failure. You don't have to cure all the problems.  
14 All you have to do is set up systems that will  
15 interrupt the flow.

16 This is a rather famous illustration from  
17 James Reason's book *Human Error* that is shown in  
18 almost all talks on error propagation, showing that  
19 you've got all sorts of levels of defense in any  
20 system that you have, any organization, where you try  
21 to prevent things from happening. But almost all  
22 defenses have holes in them. And if all the holes  
23 happen to line up, then you can have the event  
24 propagate right through it.

25 Of course, what you need, you need to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the event be initiated at the beginning, and you have  
2 to have these holes all line up. So it's a complex  
3 situation that very rarely happens, but it does  
4 happen. And this is what you try to prevent.

5 You can prevent the error by looking at  
6 the beginning or by just changing any of those  
7 defenses so you no longer have the holes line up.

8 This except it's gone off the bottom is an  
9 example of a root cause analysis tree just showing  
10 they do get somewhat complex. You see it starts at  
11 the top.

12 We are joined by an and gate. Almost  
13 every root cause analysis I've ever seen has an and  
14 gate right under the event. Humans are one deductive  
15 and can handle something that goes wrong.

16 The problem is when something goes wrong  
17 and something else goes wrong. When we have got two  
18 things happening at once, then it is a problem. And  
19 that's when events actually happen.

20 And you can see that each event on the  
21 left side as you go down has an and gate right after  
22 it because, once again, each of those steps probably  
23 by themselves could be handled quite well by anybody.

24 But when you put them together with other things,  
25 people have problems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The difference you can almost see, you  
2 can't see in your slides, in your book but on the  
3 screen, you can maybe make out. But at the bottom,  
4 some of those ovals because the progenitor events are  
5 a darker yellow and some are a lighter yellow. The  
6 light yellows are those that are just conditions, and  
7 the darker yellow are actually progenitor causes that  
8 you could do something about, that you might be able  
9 to fix.

10           The small text -- I'm not expecting you to  
11 read any of these. And, particularly on the handout,  
12 you can't read anything. But the small black text off  
13 to the side of some of the boxes is looking at what  
14 the classification of those boxes would be, those  
15 failures in the boxes, if you were looking at them  
16 with certain taxonomies, which are useful for trying  
17 to classify types of errors.

18           This is just another one. It's easier to  
19 see in your book than on the screen, where the color  
20 black gets blended in with the dark blue. But those  
21 arrows are pointing to where a cause actually feeds  
22 into two sides of a tree.

23           And usually when we're looking at these  
24 trees, if you've got an and gate, that actually means  
25 you had different levels of defense where you had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure. And, in general, you probably would be  
2 fairly good.

3 Here when you've got a cause that feeds  
4 into two sides of the tree, that means that you  
5 actually are doubling the likelihood that something  
6 would go wrong. And that's a real hazard when you  
7 analyze these things.

8 If we look at what to do, all failures  
9 actually are system errors because the system didn't  
10 prevent the propagation of the error. So, even if the  
11 causes are active errors where somebody did something,  
12 the system should be set up to be robust against that  
13 and interrupt the propagation of the error.

14 All failures are human errors because  
15 somebody did something wrong. And all the latent  
16 errors are human errors because somebody made a bad  
17 decision somewhere.

18 If you had, as I talked about earlier, a  
19 machine calibration where you injured a lot of  
20 patients, that was a systemic error. But it was an  
21 individual who did it. So it is an active error also.

22 So even the definitions of latent errors,  
23 active errors, system errors, and sporadic errors are  
24 very interrelated. It depends how you're looking at  
25 them as to what the definitions actually mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Latent errors, as I have mentioned several  
2 times, are usually very hard to fix. They are often,  
3 as I say, like trying to make somebody change their  
4 religion. They are built into the operations of your  
5 organization.

6           The prevention of similar events can be  
7 done by either eliminating the progenitor causes or by  
8 interrupting the propagation. Often the interruption  
9 is much easier to do.

10           If you look at this, are root causes  
11 always latent errors? No, they are not. Are root  
12 causes always progenitor causes? Actually, no. No,  
13 they aren't. Are progenitor causes root causes?  
14 Absolutely not.

15           For an event where a dosimetrist entered  
16 the wrong dose, the root cause is not that the  
17 dosimetrist entered the wrong dose. That's just part  
18 of the event. And if we look at NMED and try to call  
19 out from NMED what is the root cause, unfortunately,  
20 you often see this type of inscription. The cause of  
21 the event is the dosimetrist entered the wrong dose.

22           The root cause, if there is any such  
23 thing, is why the dosimetrist entered the wrong dose  
24 and why such an entry propagated to the patient.  
25 Those are the questions. And the root cause is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhere underneath there.

2 Patient intervention is never a root  
3 cause. If we see that in an event, that is not  
4 considered a real event because there was patient  
5 intervention. That is not a viable explanation  
6 because why. Why does the system allow something, an  
7 untrained patient, and do that will propagate into an  
8 error? Why don't you have something set up to  
9 prevent?

10 A common example if you look into the  
11 bronchial treatments, it will be that the event is  
12 that are reported often is the patient has pulled out  
13 the catheter. Why is the catheter not sutured in  
14 place? Why is it not taped better? Why don't you  
15 watch the patient better?

16 NMED reports almost never give enough  
17 information to actually determine the causes, almost  
18 never give an indication of whether the corrective  
19 action is likely to work, which is a whole other  
20 discussion. They do give the model number and  
21 strength of the sort, which is usually pretty  
22 irrelevant to the discussion at hand.

23 If we look at error-preventing techniques,  
24 this is information from the Institute for Safe  
25 Medical Practices. There are different levels of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 effective a remedial action could be. The most  
2 effective are the forcing functions up at the upper  
3 left; that is, interlocked barriers, computers with  
4 feedback, followed by automation and computerization,  
5 bar codes, monitoring. Protocols are a big cut down  
6 on there. Check sheets and alarms, they're good.  
7 They aren't anywhere near like forcing functions.  
8 Redundant checks come at the next level. Rules and  
9 policies are pretty near the bottom. And at the  
10 bottom is education. Particularly of interest, we  
11 will see in reports of events, remedial action is to  
12 train individuals.

13 The last thing, before I go to the next  
14 slide, environments always should be corrected. I  
15 think the next slide, policies that don't or things  
16 that don't work. Policies usually are not an  
17 effective way to correct things. They're the most  
18 common thing you see. Particularly at my hospital, if  
19 there is a problem, the first thing they have to do is  
20 write a new policy.

21 Retraining. This is the education that we  
22 were just talking about. If there was initial  
23 training, if people were trained, retraining them  
24 never does anything. They know what they are to do.  
25 They know what they are to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There was an editorial in the newspaper  
2 back when there were civilians who were shot in Iraq.

3           The military's response was to retrain people. And  
4 the editorial was it isn't that these people didn't  
5 know better. It's that they didn't do that and  
6 likewise in our events. The problem is people didn't.

7           It isn't that they didn't know. All of these people  
8 knew. They just didn't do what they were supposed to  
9 do.

10           Supervision. Adding supervision to the  
11 job doesn't work. Expecting physicians to do more  
12 than check the client, despite the fact that they are  
13 the authorized users, they really don't know very much  
14 about what is going on. And any type of remedial  
15 action placing burdens on them is not effective.

16           Having people pay more attention, that's  
17 the least effective of these things. That does not  
18 work. Interestingly, the survey a few years ago  
19 amongst physicians as to what is the most effective  
20 way to prevent errors, 48 percent of the physicians,  
21 48 percent of the different options they were given,  
22 said physicians have to pay more attention. I don't  
23 know if they are assuming they aren't paying attention  
24 now.

25           That is the end of the talk for now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another talk for the future -- actually, I see from  
2 the billing that I got on the table that Ashley went  
3 over this morning we are to talk about what things  
4 should be in the NMED database. And, actually, I was  
5 given a half-hour. That would be about another  
6 half-hour talk to look at what would be useful as far  
7 as classifications.

8 I think questions? Subir?

9 MEMBER NAG: You think that would work?

10 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Yes.

11 MEMBER NAG: How about saying, what do you  
12 think are things that will work that way? And then  
13 I'll go to the next comment. Do you have anything?

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Yes. The things that  
15 would work are essentially we have lost data. That  
16 was on the previous slide the priority error  
17 prevention technique, the institute of safe medical  
18 practice. Forcing functions, setting up systems that  
19 somebody just can do something wrong. If you have it  
20 interlocked, if you have a barrier that they can't get  
21 through, they aren't going to make those mistakes.

22 There's a big jump when you get to bar  
23 codes because there has been a whole slew of medical  
24 events, medication events with systems that use bar  
25 codes because what nurses have done -- and you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 build a forcing function into the bar codes to make  
2 them safe -- is when they have the doors open, they  
3 pull out extra medications that they think they are  
4 going to need during the day so they don't have to go  
5 back and do all the bar coding.

6 So forcing functions are the most  
7 effective. That is what works the best.

8 MEMBER NAG: The other comment is from a  
9 practical standpoint -- I know you give more of a  
10 scientific slant. From a practical perspective, what  
11 I have found looking at my own practice and others  
12 around the country that I review, the one thing is  
13 that those who were doing a lot of the same kind of  
14 practice, I have found less errors or less abnormal  
15 occurrence in those practices. So repetition  
16 minimizes the error.

17 I don't know how to incorporate that in  
18 there. But that from a practical standpoint is very,  
19 very effective.

20 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Yes. On the paper that  
21 is copied after the slides, when we looked at  
22 brachytherapy events during the period, whatever the  
23 period was, one of the things we found, which was not  
24 a surprise at all, is new procedures are dangerous.  
25 That is when you have things going on with people who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aren't used to what they are doing.

2 We found that, interestingly, what would  
3 make a new procedure was not only that it was new  
4 somewhere. It could be somebody who has done this  
5 many times at a different hospital, moves to another  
6 hospital.

7 It was the first time at that hospital.  
8 Actually, the first time isn't always the most  
9 dangerous because everybody is watching like a hawk --  
10 it is the second or third -- or it can be a hospital  
11 that has done the procedure a lot and there is a new  
12 physician coming to do it.

13 And the other thing the handout with the  
14 Joint Commission points out is an incredibly dangerous  
15 time when somebody is doing a procedure and passes the  
16 patient off to somebody else, in which case that  
17 patient is new to somebody who wasn't there for the  
18 end of it.

19 Oh, yes, absolutely. The unfamiliarity is  
20 terrible.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

22 Dr. Vetter?

23 MEMBER VETTER: I don't know if it's safe  
24 to assume, but --

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It's probably never

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 save to assume.

2 MEMBER VETTER: Right, right. But many or  
3 some of these medical events may have been reported as  
4 sentinel events within the hospital, in which case the  
5 Joint Commission requires that a root cause analysis  
6 be done. I don't know if we can get plugged into that  
7 or if we can get information from Joint Commission,  
8 but we might be able to learn.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: No.

10 MEMBER VETTER: We can't?

11 MEMBER THOMADSEN: You cannot. And that  
12 is thanks to Congress. You cannot get that  
13 information. And the hospital cannot give it to you  
14 because of confidential peer review. And the reason  
15 for that is it's felt that if they don't close the  
16 possibility that word and details can get out, that  
17 people won't be so forthcoming in freely talking about  
18 what happens during the event for the root cause  
19 analysis team to be able to do their work.

20 You say, well, they don't have to pass the  
21 names, but chances are if you have an event at an  
22 institution and you describe what goes on and  
23 physicians talk, you can figure out who is involved.

24 So, instead, to allow the root cause  
25 analysis teams to do their work, Congress has said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is all closed and the hospital cannot share that  
2 information.

3 It's made a real problem for compliance  
4 with the Joint Commission. The Joint Commission has  
5 found compliance with a requirement for reporting the  
6 sentinel events is very poor.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

8 The effectiveness of double checking is  
9 probably the most effective technique, right, when you  
10 have two individuals with the same responsibility and  
11 one --

12 MEMBER NAG: No.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- must check and the  
14 other must check off at the same time?

15 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It depends how you've  
16 done that. There have been studies that have shown  
17 this, too. For example, if you have a form the person  
18 checking has to fill in, you need to have two blanks  
19 for everything that goes on that form: one blank for  
20 what they find and one blank for what they expect to  
21 find. That is, you have to write down what you expect  
22 as far as dose, for example, and what you actually see  
23 on the plan. If you don't do that, it's too easy just  
24 to write down what you expect and not actually see  
25 that there is a difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, if the person reviewing checks a box  
2 and says, "I've checked the dose," that has almost no  
3 value as far as a second review. I mean, there is a  
4 great deal of science that goes into sculpting this  
5 type of quality management.

6           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Fisher?

7           MEMBER FISHER: If one person knows that  
8 another person will be checking his results, that  
9 person is more highly motivated to be careful in the  
10 first analysis.

11          MEMBER THOMADSEN: That is true.

12          MEMBER FISHER: Thank you.

13          CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

14          MEMBER NAG: Again, this is a personal  
15 observation from practical experience. What I have  
16 found is that many of the so-called operator errors or  
17 errors occur under pressure when you are trying to do  
18 something quickly, which usually happens when a  
19 patient is on the table when you are about to give the  
20 treatment.

21                 And what I have found is if you had a  
22 dummy treatment plan already done where you had  
23 something similar for the plan and then you are then  
24 doing another plan, which would be altered because of  
25 circumstances on the table and then you check on your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 original plan and if it's not too far, then the  
2 chances of having a big error are small.

3 So there are errors and errors. You can  
4 have small errors of one percent, two percent, which  
5 are not clinically relevant to the patient and not  
6 helpful. And you can have a big error. And usually  
7 big errors tend to occur when you are in a rush or you  
8 have nothing to compare it against. And that would  
9 always include to have a backup plan ready or a dummy  
10 plan similar to what you are going to do.

11 So, I mean, if we can get some word out of  
12 my portion is we do that to the people, but if we can  
13 from ACMUI have something like that, that would be  
14 helpful to the community.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Debbie Gilley,

17 You didn't consider the work environment  
18 in your root cause analysis or is it covered under  
19 another name?

20 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That was covered under  
21 environment.

22 MEMBER GILLEY: That's environment?

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Just environment.  
24 Certainly that is very important.

25 MEMBER GILLEY: There is a cooperative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spirit amongst physicians, therapist, dosimetrists if  
2 this is very important calling through those things.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 If we may, then, we will go on to the next  
5 item on the agenda, which is Angela McIntosh,  
6 "Potential Revision to AO Criteria." It's Angela and  
7 staff.

8 MS. TULL: Actually, I have a revised  
9 agenda. You may have one in your binder to have all  
10 of the names of everyone and the correct times.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That includes P.  
12 Lanzisera and S. Gabriel.

13 8. POTENTIAL REVISION TO AO CRITERIA

14 MS. MCINTOSH: Good afternoon. Our  
15 presentation is on the future revision to the abnormal  
16 occurrence criteria. Let's begin with a definition of  
17 what an abnormal occurrence is. It is an unscheduled  
18 incident or event that the NRC determines to be  
19 significant from the standpoint of public health and  
20 safety.

21 The purpose of reporting abnormal  
22 occurrences is to keep our stakeholders informed that  
23 they are occurring, our stakeholders being mainly the  
24 U.S. Congress and the general public, such as  
25 industry, well, you know, industry and the general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public, I should say.

2 And abnormal occurrence reporting is  
3 required. It's a law. It's not something that's done  
4 arbitrarily. We do have to report these things in  
5 accordance with the Federal Reports Elimination Sunset  
6 Act of 1995.

7 We recently revised the abnormal  
8 occurrence criteria. Back in October of 2006, we  
9 published the revised criteria in the Federal  
10 Register. We revised the criteria for two main  
11 purposes, the first being to make sure that the  
12 criteria are consistent with our strategic plan for  
13 fiscal years 2004 to 2009 but also to make the  
14 criteria consistent with the 2005 NRC rulemaking on 10  
15 CFR Part 35.

16 Now, to explain briefly what the current  
17 criteria are, what we have here on the slide, on the  
18 following slides, are redline strikeouts to show you  
19 what the changes were, but these are the current  
20 criteria.

21 So right there you see that there was a  
22 change to the dose to the gonads, that first criterion  
23 equal to or greater than 100 rad to a major portion of  
24 the bone marrow, et cetera, or greater than 250 rad or  
25 2.5 gray to the gonads or -- all these emphases are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mine -- equal to or greater than 1,000 rad to any  
2 other organ or tissue. So either one of those  
3 criterion plus either A or B would make an event  
4 become an abnormal occurrence.

5 Now, the process to revise the abnormal  
6 occurrence criteria is similar to rulemaking. We have  
7 to submit the criteria for public comment and get the  
8 criteria published in the Federal Register. So in  
9 terms of the resources that it takes for us to put out  
10 new abnormal occurrence, it's similar to a rulemaking.

11 So, in other words, it's a significant  
12 undertaking to change the abnormal occurrence  
13 criteria. That's one of the reasons why we wanted to  
14 bring the proposed revision to you to get ACMUI's  
15 input and possible recommendations about what we are  
16 proposing because it is a pretty significant resource  
17 impact for us to change these criteria.

18 With that --

19 MS. GABRIEL: I'm Sandy Gabriel from  
20 Region I. And I am going to briefly talk about an  
21 informal review that Region I staff recently performed  
22 to determined if all brachytherapy events meeting the  
23 abnormal occurrence criteria are expected to result in  
24 significant adverse health effects to the patients.

25 We went through and met reports of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy medical events for fiscal year 2007 as  
2 well as the draft of the 2007 abnormal occurrence  
3 reports to Congress.

4 We identified a number of events that  
5 appeared to meet the abnormal occurrence criteria,  
6 whether or not they were actually reported as AOs, for  
7 which the medical consultant concluded that no  
8 significant adverse health effect is expected.

9 We also identified some similar events for  
10 which there was no medical consultant. These were  
11 agreement state events where a medical consultant  
12 wasn't required. That might similarly result in the  
13 same conclusion of no significant health effect.

14 This slide shows four events in which  
15 permanent prostate implants were displaced from the  
16 intended position. All four involved an underdose to  
17 the treatment site.

18 And it should be noted that underdoses are  
19 not reportable as abnormal occurrences. But because  
20 the implants were displaced, there was an overdose to  
21 unintended tissue considered to be a wrong treatment  
22 site, which would meet the second criteria that Angela  
23 presented a minute ago.

24 I was the inspector for the third event on  
25 this list: The New Jersey event. And in this case, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical consultant did review the case and concluded  
2 that no significant adverse health effect is expected.

3 The other three cases represent similar  
4 circumstances.

5 The next slide shows four additional  
6 events in which temporary implants this time, rather  
7 than permanent, were displaced from the intended  
8 position. The first on the list was a tandem and  
9 ovoid manual brachytherapy treatment. And the three  
10 remaining items on the list were HDR treatments.

11 Again, all events involved an underdose to  
12 the treatment site as well as an underdose to  
13 unintended tissue, which would be considered the wrong  
14 treatment site.

15 I was the inspector for the Virginia event  
16 shown at the top of this slide. And in this case,  
17 which was a tandem and ovoid treatment, the sources in  
18 the two ovoid applicators were accurately positioned.

19 However, the tandem insert that was used was four  
20 centimeters too short.

21 So the tandem sources were displaced by  
22 four centimeters. This caused an underdose to the  
23 cervix, which was a treatment site, and overdoses to  
24 very small volumes of adjacent tissue. Again, a  
25 medical consultant reviewed this case and concluded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that no significant adverse health effect is expected.

2 The next slide shows two additional types  
3 of events that may not result in significant adverse  
4 health effects. The first is an HDR treatment with  
5 fractionation different than was intended. And the  
6 second is a liver microsphere treatment that resulted  
7 in inadvertent dose to the patient's gallbladder.

8 Now, Penny from Region I is going to speak  
9 about possible revisions to the AO criteria.

10 MS. LANZISERA: As Sandy just noted, for  
11 many of the brachytherapy cases, the NRC medical  
12 consultant concluded that no significant adverse  
13 health effects occurred.

14 So the following questions came to mind,  
15 and they are represented here. Should the NRC  
16 criteria focus on significant health effects only?  
17 Should reporting for wrong radiopharmaceutical, wrong  
18 root, wrong treatment site, or noted on individual  
19 source be removed from the current reporting criteria?

20 So based on this review drafted for  
21 discussion today that are summarized at the end of the  
22 presentation with the actual language along with the  
23 current AO criteria, the first option that we have  
24 here, "Remove the organ and tissue dose criteria and  
25 introduce similar concepts," the concept that the dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that occurred is unintended is the first concept  
2 introduced.

3 Additionally, we have permanent functional  
4 damage or significant adverse health effects  
5 represented in the --

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record  
7 briefly.)

8 MS. LANZISERA: Again, the permanent  
9 function, damage, or significant adverse health effect  
10 is added. And this damage would be damage that  
11 wouldn't have been expected from the treatment  
12 regimen.

13 And what we were thinking here is that  
14 this would include the entire patient treatment,  
15 brachytherapy along with external beam and any other  
16 component of the treatment.

17 The second option retains the 1,000 rad  
18 organ tissue dose that is in the current AO criteria  
19 and adds the new concept that links this 1,000 rad to  
20 the doses greater than the dose expected during the  
21 treatment regimen and is done as the patient's entire  
22 treatment, which means for the external beam as well.

23 The third option is similar to option 2  
24 but contains also the concept of the 50 percent  
25 greater than described as in the current abnormal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 occurrence criteria.

2 And then the fourth option takes the  
3 language for abnormal occurrence from the Federal  
4 Register notice, which is "a significant impact on  
5 patient health that is likely to generate high public  
6 interest," and links that to that this significance is  
7 determined by an NRC consultant physician.

8 All of the options provided lead to the  
9 concepts of the wrong root, wrong treatment, wrong  
10 pharmaceutical. Again, you had that one in your  
11 enclosures.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Does that  
13 complete your --

14 MS. LANZISERA: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you,  
16 Discussion? Dr. Vetter?

17 MEMBER VETTER: Angela, you said that this  
18 will involve a lot of effort?

19 MS. McINTOSH: Yes.

20 MEMBER VETTER: And how many events are we  
21 talking about affecting here? How many fewer events?  
22 If we made one of these changes, how many fewer  
23 abnormal occurrences would there have been in this  
24 past year?

25 MS. McINTOSH: Probably would have dropped

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number near to zero if not zero.

2 MS. LANZISERA: You'd still have your  
3 abnormal occurrence ones for the embryo fetus for  
4 those types of events, but all of the prostate ones  
5 that are current that are in the current one would go  
6 away.

7 MEMBER VETTER: So you think it's worth  
8 making the change?

9 MS. McINTOSH: We think that it would.

10 MS. GABRIEL: Yes.

11 MS. McINTOSH: In a word, yes.

12 MR. LEWIS: Part of the problem I think is  
13 that in the rest of the agency, where all the abnormal  
14 occurrences result in inadvertent exposure, it is a  
15 really big deal to Congress. Our definition of  
16 medical sweeps in a lot of things that maybe Congress  
17 doesn't need to know about and when they tell us, they  
18 will tell us.

19 But backing off to put these events in the  
20 same tier as the other abnormal occurrences that  
21 happen in the agency is really unfair.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie Gilley?

23 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes. I noticed that you  
24 used consulting physicians to make the determination  
25 of the medical impact to the patient. Not all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreement states do that. Is that a standard for NRC  
2 to always use a consulting medical physician?

3 MS. LANZISERA: Yes. It's part of our  
4 policy that we offer any medical --

5 MS. GABRIEL: In certain circumstances.

6 MEMBER GILLEY: So you do have some  
7 flexibility as to when you would call a physician in  
8 to give an opinion of whether or not there are adverse  
9 effects to the patient?

10 MS. GABRIEL: We always have the option to  
11 do it. And our procedures dictate that in certain  
12 circumstances we are required to do it.

13 MEMBER GILLEY: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There's another  
15 question.

16 MEMBER NAG: I think it definitely is  
17 important to have the medical consultant's opinion  
18 because I have been a medical consultant on many of  
19 these cases. And many of them are from a medical  
20 standpoint very insignificant.

21 Legally yes, they are errors or they are  
22 abnormal events or medical events, but they are not of  
23 any consequence to the patient, especially these  
24 patients would get the external beam.

25 Many of that area would have to radiate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much more than that just from that inner beam portion.

2 They directly proportionate a little more dose to  
3 that area, which is technically a medical event but to  
4 going to affect the patient.

5 So I think it is very important that we  
6 separate out things that are going to be a flat thing  
7 that the Congress and others need to know about, which  
8 is others that really report it and which is important  
9 to improve our performance but not necessarily needed  
10 to let the entire population be fearful of it.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen?

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Thomadsen.

13 I have my doubts about much of the data  
14 upon which you are basing these recommendations. For  
15 example, in Kansas, the event for a MammoSite, the  
16 implant was just placed 2 centimeters, resulting in  
17 100 gray to an unintended site.

18 I've seen many of these accidents. And  
19 they actually do have considerable effect on the  
20 patient. Particularly in that case, at best, I would  
21 have a considerable amount of fat necrosis on the side  
22 that was overdosed.

23 And while you don't consider underdose an  
24 event, you have half of the target volume receiving  
25 essentially nothing therapeutic, which true for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breast case, probably for a MammoSite case, in  
2 particular, the women may not have needed radiation in  
3 the first place. But if we assume that we are giving  
4 radiation for some reason, underdoses are deadly.

5 In looking at some of the other ones, the  
6 medical consultant may have been privy to particular  
7 information, but their estimation of the biological  
8 effect of the patients are certainly understated.

9 If that is not the case, if that is not  
10 the case, then certainly we should along with this  
11 change issue a guidance that quality management is no  
12 longer important in the medical use of radionuclides  
13 since none of these seem to imply that what we do  
14 makes any difference whatsoever would simply our  
15 tasks as well.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, that's a  
17 stimulating statement.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who wishes to respond to  
20 it? Mr. Lieto?

21 MEMBER LIETO: What we're talking about  
22 here is sort of a special category of medical events.

23 The medical event is still going to get reported.  
24 You know, I am not going to question the judgment of  
25 the medical consultant in these ten events, but I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to just assume that based on their judgment, I  
2 support what NRC staff is trying to do here.

3 You know, I am going to look to my  
4 colleague in the corner over here, Dr. Suleiman, in  
5 that I know FDA has sort of a two-tiered reporting  
6 level for medical device problems, anything that  
7 causes contoured effect or unexpected effect to a  
8 patient. And then there is sort of the -- I don't  
9 know the name right off the hand.

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: One is adverse event,  
11 and one is serious adverse event.

12 MEMBER LIETO: Okay.

13 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Seriously basically is  
14 potentially life-threatening or whatever. It doesn't  
15 define it any more clearly than that.

16 MEMBER LIETO: And I think that is kind of  
17 what is being attempted here, is to try to come up  
18 with what we report to the Congress and the general  
19 public in the Federal Register shouldn't be these  
20 events that are maybe below the serious adverse level  
21 and only not that -- I mean, it is still going to be  
22 reported.

23 And they still may be addressed by a  
24 committee such as ourselves or whatever, but if we are  
25 going to take this to Congress, we obviously are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicating these are really, really bad things or  
2 undesirable things and should be sort of at the second  
3 level of reporting.

4 And maybe what we need to do is come up  
5 with addressing along that line. I think that is what  
6 these thresholds are attempting to achieve.

7 My concern is only that some of these are  
8 very soft terminology, like "expected" and "unlikely."

9 I don't know if we want anything more specific than  
10 that, but I support the staff's intent to really only  
11 present the events that are determined to be of  
12 significant adverse effect.

13 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I'm conflicted. I defer  
14 to the oncologists on the Committee because I am  
15 surrounded by oncologists at the agency. And my  
16 perspective has changed because some of these products  
17 are used for cancer patients. Some of them are used  
18 for humanitarian or refractory purposes.

19 That means basically that these patients  
20 are extremely ill and don't have a very long life  
21 expectancy. And so treatment of that cancer may  
22 require some skill. And medicine, in some cases, it's  
23 less the science and more the art.

24 So where you draw the line in some of  
25 these quantitative, you know, 50 percent, 25 percent,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am conflicted with the term "error." I think there  
2 is a baseline uncertainty. You just have a certain  
3 level of imprecision in delivering the therapeutic  
4 dose. I think that's just the state of the practice.

5 You know, is it one percent? Is it five  
6 percent? Is it ten percent? We tend to look at the  
7 numbers and think they are all the same. So I think  
8 it would require a little bit more thinking through.

9 I can't give you a straight answer or an  
10 opinion, but, I mean, I would be very, very hesitant  
11 to call a dose that a prescribing physician decided,  
12 you know, "This patient is pretty ill. Let's giving  
13 him something a little bit" -- you're not sure what  
14 amount of dose you want to prescribe.

15 And some of these are new procedures. So  
16 you're still learning. So I would be very, very  
17 careful about one quantitative change fits all sizes.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

19 MEMBER WELSH: I'd like to look at this  
20 from a big picture perspective and ask, what is the  
21 goal of possibly changing things here or revising  
22 things? And one answer that I heard posed was that we  
23 should be asking, what do Congress and stakeholders  
24 really want to be informed about? How important are  
25 these things?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I don't want to question the judgment of  
2 the medical consultant, but, as Dr. Thomadsen pointed  
3 out, there could be some effects. And you would  
4 expect some effects from the cases that are listed  
5 here. But are they defined as significant adverse  
6 effects?

7 These gentlemen who have received dose to  
8 the penile bulb would probably have erectile  
9 dysfunction. Does Congress need to know about that?  
10 Probably not.

11 So the important point is, what is the  
12 definition of an adverse effect? And how can we make  
13 sure that we are quantitative in defining this so that  
14 we can be confident that things that don't have to go  
15 to Congress don't wind up going there?

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

17 MEMBER NAG: I would also like to state  
18 that there is a wide range of diverse opinion in  
19 different treatments. And let's say if you are giving  
20 a drug by weight and you are allowing 20-30 percent  
21 difference or you are giving medication that absorbs  
22 at different levels in different parts of the body and  
23 then you are comparing that with brachytherapy and you  
24 are holding brachytherapy to such strength that if it  
25 is 21 percent more to an area that you are not even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure of. You are not sure where the packet is.

2 And you are arbitrarily saying, "This is  
3 the target, and you are getting 21 percent more  
4 through this area." And that is an abnormal event,  
5 and you call that an abnormal occurrence. Then you  
6 are really holding to very inconsistent standards.

7 I think that at least having a physician  
8 making that determination is helpful, that was this  
9 error or was this deviation of significant proportion  
10 that the public at large needs to know about.

11 I know in chemotherapy, very often if you  
12 feel the patient is sick, you go down by 50 percent or  
13 70 percent of the dose. And that is even advisable;  
14 whereas, in brachytherapy, the whole thing is very  
15 strict.

16 Just because it is under the definition of  
17 a medical event, that does not necessarily mean that  
18 there has to be a big alert. Yes, we need to know  
19 about this. Yes, we need to see how we can collect  
20 it.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

22 MEMBER EGGLI: My comment sort of sits at  
23 a 50,000-foot level because I don't know enough about  
24 this to talk in detail. But usually that doesn't stop  
25 me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It seems that the intent here, the key  
2 part of this is the expected-to-result permanent  
3 functional damage and that the intent is to reduce the  
4 reporting of events that don't have severe  
5 consequences.

6           Now, you can take the minimalist approach  
7 and just use that, but then nobody really knows where  
8 to start thinking about is this causing damage or what  
9 should be the threshold events that I might want to  
10 evaluate.

11           So from that point of view, I actually  
12 like option 3 best because everything else is trumped  
13 by what now is to be in option 3. If it doesn't hit  
14 that threshold, since there is "and" there, if it  
15 doesn't hit that threshold, it is not reportable but  
16 having in the other items sort of list what other  
17 things you might want to think about as maybe pushing  
18 you to the threshold where you might have significant  
19 damage in part 2.B.

20           So if you take option 1, you know, why is  
21 101 gray to the bone marrow or 2.5 gray to the gonads  
22 more important to leave in as a specific reference  
23 than 10 gray to other organs or tissues or 50 percent  
24 over dose prescribed? You know, what makes one of  
25 these criteria more important to sort of raise or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitize people with?

2 So it makes sense to me that if the 2.B  
3 threshold trumps everything else, which is that there  
4 is no other tissue damage, then what you are doing  
5 here is listening conditions that you want people to  
6 think about as maybe causing significant damage and  
7 maybe ought to be triggers for evaluation.

8 So I would use option 3. If your point  
9 here was to get advice, that is one person's opinion.

10 MEMBER WELSH: May I comment on that?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

12 MEMBER WELSH: When I was bringing up the  
13 point earlier about quantitation, it is sort of a  
14 rhetorical question because significant injury -- is  
15 that 50 percent risk of injury, 100 percent? There's  
16 no definition.

17 If we had to make up a definition, I think  
18 we would all come up with something slightly different  
19 in terms of what number of sieverts or gray would  
20 reach the 50 percent threshold. That's why I like  
21 option 4, because it's the only one that's not put in  
22 numbers.

23 And if we are going to stick to something  
24 quantitative and defined, it is going to be difficult.

25 Death is easily defined. And number two might be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit more subjective, but still it avoids the  
2 issues of numbers.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 Dr. Eggli?

5 MEMBER EGGLI: What I don't like in option  
6 4 is who is deciding what is public interest? Is it  
7 Geraldo or Oprah? You know, who is deciding what is  
8 of significant public interest here? That is going to  
9 the sensationalists are going to find everything of  
10 significant public interest. And what is the  
11 definition of significant public interest?

12 So that part of number 4 I don't like at  
13 all, actually.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

15 MEMBER LIETO: As a compromise, could we  
16 move 2.B in option 3 into 2 of option 4? Would that  
17 make sense?

18 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Actually, if you do  
19 that, you don't need option 1 in number 4 because I  
20 think 1, the death, could be considered a permanent  
21 function.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER LIETO: I would accept that  
24 modification.

25 MEMBER GILLEY: Definitions of these two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to assist in determining whether there have been  
2 significant adverse health effects. Is NRC prepared  
3 to do a definition for those things?

4 MEMBER VETTER: Coming from the physics  
5 side that would have to measure things, I would vote  
6 for option 3. The option 4 is just so subjective for  
7 me it's hard to get my hands around it.

8 MR. LEWIS: What I think is not subjective  
9 about option 4 is in the opinion of the medical  
10 consultant. So it always comes back to that one  
11 person's opinion is what we would decide to send down.

12 And if it's option 3, number 2.B, it  
13 doesn't have that. So I think it also answers  
14 Debbie's question. It's a medical consultant's  
15 opinion that was the defining criteria in that option.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Is it then implied that we  
17 will need to have a medical consultant every time  
18 there is a medical event to give a recommendation?  
19 Because that is additional --

20 MR. LEWIS: Significant.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Fisher?

22 MEMBER FISHER: Darrel Fisher.

23 From a patient perspective, there really  
24 are only two considerations that are important, I  
25 think. One, was the proper treatment delivered that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would result in a beneficial therapeutic effect? And,  
2 two, was an improper delivery of radiation avoided  
3 that could result in some permanent dysfunction or  
4 adverse effect? Whether it's 990 or 1,050 is  
5 irrelevant to the patient. I mean, there is no magic  
6 number that says above 1,000, you have a significant  
7 event. Below 1,000, you don't have.

8 And so I think the important concept here  
9 would be not so much whether Congress thinks it is a  
10 significant event or the news media but, rather, did  
11 the patient receive the proper dose to the target  
12 tissue? And doses to normal tissues should not have  
13 been irradiated, were they avoided? I think it is as  
14 simple as that.

15 MS. McINTOSH: Can I respond to that?

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Angela?

17 MS. McINTOSH: I think we agree that  
18 always important is the patient perspective on what  
19 has occurred. It's their body. And we should always  
20 be sensitive to that. But with these criteria, we are  
21 required to report certain things to Congress. And  
22 that is built into the whole reason for why we are  
23 doing this.

24 And so the criteria were initially  
25 developed from, actually, the reactor side of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 house from events that would occur in the reactor  
2 realm that Congress might be interested in knowing and  
3 the public might be interested in knowing.

4 And the medical materials side of the  
5 house has sort of come in after the fact, for lack of  
6 a better term, and been sort of retrofitted into  
7 something that was created in the reactor realm.

8 And from our perspective, what this has  
9 done, it has created a situation where the significant  
10 reactor events Congress is aware of, but the  
11 commensurate medical events are not really as  
12 significant.

13 And so we don't want to ever disregard the  
14 importance of keeping the patients involved about  
15 their own treatment and issues with their own medical  
16 treatment. But we just want to elevate the medical  
17 events so that there is an equivalency in significant  
18 adverse impact that has happened on the medical side  
19 of the house.

20 We currently think that that equivalence  
21 just doesn't exist. And so that is what we are trying  
22 to correct and not inform Congress of every little --  
23 you know, pardon the expression -- little by  
24 comparison, relatively speaking, little medical event  
25 so that they are not just inundated with things that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 really from their standpoint, it just isn't  
2 significant.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 Dr. Suleiman?

5 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, FDA does have a  
6 severe adverse event reporting system. And things  
7 sometimes happen out of the ordinary. I think what I  
8 do like in the wording of some of these is that, I  
9 mean, side effects, some of these medical products  
10 have some very serious side effects.

11 And I guess I can reconcile the  
12 physician's right to prescribe a dose, even though  
13 those prescribed doses may vary a lot. That is  
14 tolerable under the practice of medicine.

15 But once they have made up their mind,  
16 they are going to deliver such and such amount of  
17 activity or whatever. And if something happens where  
18 the patient gets much, much more than that, death  
19 results or whatever, the purpose of these regs is to  
20 sort of identify these outliers.

21 So I think conceptually you are right.  
22 The problem is how do you calibrate the abnormal  
23 occurrences from the medical events from a single  
24 case-by-case situation as medicine is practiced from  
25 forgetting the genesis but the lack of thing that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to -- you know, it's something that would have  
2 an impact on a large population in the immediate area.

3 So here we want, the FDA wants to see the  
4 reports because there may be a trend developing here  
5 that is going to affect an awful lot of patients using  
6 something. So if there is a protocol or there is a  
7 device malfunction or there is a problem with a  
8 radioactive drug, you need to get -- I would think  
9 that would be picked up more on the medical event  
10 side, rather than the abnormal occurrence side.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen?

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Out of ignorance  
13 because I don't really follow them, what are some of  
14 the reactor events? What is a typical reactor event  
15 that is reported? And how many people die from them?

16 MS. McINTOSH: I have no idea. Do you  
17 have that? I don't have the --

18 MS. LANZISERA: I don't believe there were  
19 any for this year, but the top part of the language,  
20 the 100 rad, the major forces of bone marrow, that  
21 also would be typical to any of the reactor  
22 facilities. The 250 exchange, that would be 100 rad  
23 for the reactor facilities.

24 MS. FLANNERY: Dr. Malmud?

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: There is somebody back here  
2 who probably could answer that specific question.

3 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: My name is Stephanie  
4 Bush-Goddard. I am the Chief of the Health Effects  
5 Branch of the Office of Research. We actually are the  
6 office that lead the AO criteria.

7 In the last five years, about 90 percent  
8 of the events in the abnormal occurrence report have  
9 been medical events. The last reactor events were  
10 actually there were fuel events, a possible  
11 criticality or something like that.

12 But in the last five years, we have had no  
13 more than about five reactor events. And each year we  
14 average about 11 to 13 medical events in the abnormal  
15 occurrence report.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that  
17 clarification.

18 Dr. Vetter?

19 MEMBER VETTER: Yes. Could we go back  
20 again? What is the intention of notifying Congress  
21 and the general public about these events?

22 MS. McINTOSH: The intent is to make them  
23 aware of events that the AO reporting requirement is a  
24 law required of us to report to Congress events that  
25 NRC considers significant from the standpoint of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public health and safety.

2 MEMBER VETTER: So it's quite subjective?

3 MS. McINTOSH: There is some subjectivity  
4 to that, yes, what we consider significant. And that  
5 I think is probably more easily defined on the reactor  
6 side of the house -- correct me if I am wrong -- than  
7 it is on the medical side of things, than it is on the  
8 medical application of radioactive material.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

10 MEMBER NAG: I would like to ask a  
11 question here. In most of the other reactors and so  
12 forth, you are not expecting to give radiation to the  
13 public. And, therefore, you have a limit set that we  
14 selected more than somewhat to the Board and so forth.  
15 Here your objective is to give some  
16 radiation to that person. But I do not see anything  
17 here where if you did not give that radiation, that is  
18 an abnormal effect.

19 I would have thought that severe  
20 underdosing would be an abnormal effect. That is, if  
21 the tumor went to get 110 ray and it never got  
22 anything, it didn't get anything, that would have been  
23 an abnormal event. But nothing is listed on the  
24 underdosing side.

25 MS. McINTOSH: The first criterion that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must be met is that the event must be a medical event.

2 And then after it is a medical event, we look at how  
3 much the patient was given that was not expected to be  
4 given. So that does rule out the underdosing, but the  
5 underdosing we feel is addressed. And, in fact, it is  
6 still a medical event.

7 MEMBER NAG: It is a medical event, but it  
8 will not be an abnormal occurrence.

9 MS. McINTOSH: No.

10 MEMBER NAG: And if, for example, there  
11 was an LMA or whatever, you are penalizing. What I'm  
12 worried about is because you are penalizing someone  
13 for a possible mistake in the upper side, the  
14 physician will try to lower the dose so that they  
15 don't make any -- you know, if they make any mistake,  
16 it will be on the lower side and not on the upper  
17 side.

18 And that is something I have seen in  
19 hospitals that physicians know that if they make an  
20 error and they gave a little too much, they would have  
21 a side effect cause on the face, then they would be  
22 either sued or, you know, they would have a medical  
23 event.

24 So that was the intent to bite down on the  
25 dose. And if you bite down on the dose and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repellents or the tumor did not get cured, you do not  
2 have any penalty for that. That's where I'm getting  
3 at.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that Dr. Welsh  
5 was next, and then you are next after that.

6 MEMBER WELSH: I would like to just go  
7 back to Dr. Vetter's question, which I think is the  
8 key question of this whole discussion here. What does  
9 Congress and what do we feel we really have to report?

10 It would seem to me that you would want to  
11 reserve this abnormal occurrence definition to  
12 something that is very severe, perhaps that causes  
13 death or is life-threatening.

14 If 90 percent of AOs are in the medical  
15 field -- and I doubt that many people die -- it seems  
16 like we are grossly over-represented here. And,  
17 therefore, we should be choosing the option that is  
18 most stringent or saying that when that results in  
19 death or is life-threatening. And I think that that  
20 would be the most practical solution to this dilemma  
21 that we're facing at the table here.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. Are you  
23 saying that results in death or life-threatening in  
24 the opinion of a consultant physician?

25 MEMBER WELSH: If that is what is required

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by NRC to have that consultant make that opinion, yes,  
2 that would be --

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you suggesting,  
4 then, option 4 with one change? And that is that a  
5 phrase referring to "likely to generate high public  
6 interest" be dropped?

7 MEMBER WELSH: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's option 4, part 1.  
9 Part 2, it says, "significant impact on patient  
10 health as determined by an NRC consultant physician."

11 MEMBER WELSH: Is that the NRC?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, by a consultant  
13 physician? By a consultant physician.

14 MEMBER FISHER: A regulatory consultant  
15 physician.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I beg your pardon?

17 MEMBER FISHER: A designated regulatory  
18 consultant physician. It's not just any consultant.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, then it's an  
20 NRC-designated consultant, NRC or agreement  
21 state-designated consultant physician, NRC or  
22 agreement state-designated consultant physician.  
23 Let's try that wording, if we may. And I think,  
24 having listened to this discussion, that that might  
25 meet the needs of most, if not all, of your concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Nag?

2 MEMBER NAG: Just a slight modification  
3 from what you have stated.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes?

5 MEMBER NAG: I would say option 4, which  
6 is what you said, one.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

8 MEMBER NAG: And then it's option 3, 2.B.  
9 And that would be one other thing because otherwise a  
10 significant impact on patient health is not that  
11 clear, whether here the radiation exposure would  
12 result in permanent functional damage or significant  
13 health effects that would not have been expected.  
14 That's a little more clear, you know, I would say,  
15 number one, option for number 4 plus option 3, number  
16 2.B. It would be really clear or more clear than what  
17 you have now.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, may I just  
19 question you about that? When you get informed  
20 consent from a patient prior to treating, is it not  
21 common to tell the patient that the risks include some  
22 of these terrible things, such as radiation to the  
23 bladder, impotence, et cetera, et cetera?

24 And, therefore, when you say "would not  
25 have been expected," they were in a sense expected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because they were part of the informed consent.

2 MEMBER NAG: Well, not really. I mean,  
3 the reality is the next day you may have bladder  
4 damage and so forth. That is more risk, but you don't  
5 really expect that from a regular treatment.

6 But that is where I think the medical  
7 objection was coming to be, that in the normal course  
8 of events, would this treatment have for us that  
9 damage?

10 You know, quite simply, the tumor is in  
11 the rectal- vaginal septum, between the rectum and the  
12 vagina. If you have damage to the rectum in that  
13 stage, that stage almost I wouldn't say is expected,  
14 but there is a high likelihood. And I don't think a  
15 physician would say that is unexpected.

16 If the tumor was somewhere else and it  
17 resulted in damage to the rectum, you would have upset  
18 that in your consent. You know, that is not something  
19 you expect to happen. And that would be an incident  
20 that is an unexpected event.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, then, if I may  
22 again, what about if we do a merger of these two,  
23 namely option 4, part 1, no change; part 2, a  
24 significant impact on patient health? That would  
25 result in permanent functional damage or a significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse health effect as determined by --

2 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- the NRC consultant  
4 physician?

5 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How's that?

7 MEMBER NAG: That's fine. I mean, that is  
8 similar to what I said.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, yes.

10 MEMBER NAG: I fully agree with you.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I am just trying to  
12 think of both sides of it, namely protecting the  
13 patient, at the same time not putting the radiation  
14 oncologist at undue risk for having made an error that  
15 was one of the errors that might occur.

16 Dr. Suleiman?

17 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Clarification. If the  
18 NRC is reporting to Congress 11-12 AOs and one or 2  
19 reactor ones every couple of years, how has that been  
20 received? Is it a problem?

21 MS. McINTOSH: It's not a problem. It's  
22 just they're getting information that they have a low  
23 interest in.

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, we have hundreds  
25 of thousands of these things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McINTOSH: I mean, it's not a problem  
2 per se. There's just not really much benefit from  
3 reporting these, relatively speaking, low-significance  
4 medical events to Congress.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: When they are reported  
6 to Congress, then it generates a question from the  
7 Commission to us about whether or not we should be  
8 tightening the rules because I received that question  
9 in a private session.

10 MS. McINTOSH: So that could be a danger  
11 that maybe it's creating an artificial concern.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If we report trivial --  
13 nothing that injures any of us personally is trivial.

14 And, therefore, nothing that injures any member of  
15 the public is trivial. But if it's a relatively small  
16 risk and reporting it to Congress elevates it to the  
17 position of something that it is not and, therefore, I  
18 think that given the wording that was suggested by --  
19 who suggested number 4? -- Dr. Welsh and Dr. Nag,  
20 combining that, I think we may have achieved what you  
21 are aiming for.

22 Rob Lewis?

23 MR. LEWIS: I appreciate the Committee's  
24 work on this. I think that we have to take it back;  
25 in particular, the aspect of high public interest.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I certainly understand the subjectivity related to  
2 that, but the NRC's need will probably be framed, at  
3 least partially, in terms of high public interest.

4 For example, if a reactor narrowly avoided  
5 a meltdown or fuel facility narrowly avoided a  
6 criticality event, just by luck, that certainly needs  
7 to be reported to Congress. And we have to find a  
8 parallel situation in the materials world that needs  
9 to be reported to Congress.

10 Nobody was exposed of any dose in those  
11 situations. And, in fact, that is the reality, is we  
12 are revising the AO criteria because of what happened  
13 at a field facility that narrowly avoided a  
14 criticality which was not reported to Congress until a  
15 year later.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, but this is a very  
17 different world. This is a medical world in which we  
18 are discussing sequelae to patients that don't occur  
19 often statistically but do occur in the practice of  
20 medicine. To report these routinely to Congress is to  
21 elevate them to a level of concern that may not be  
22 appropriate with regard to making legislation.

23 MR. LEWIS: I absolutely agree with that  
24 and understand what you are saying, but I do think  
25 that there needs to be leeway for an issue that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a high public interest for NRC to tell Congress  
2 that we think this is an issue that may have high  
3 public interest.

4 It's not the 19 things we have been  
5 reporting, but it is something. And we've got to  
6 define what that something is.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Therefore, your feeling  
8 is that the phrase "public interest" should somehow  
9 remain there?

10 MR. LEWIS: Well, I am just trying to be  
11 realistic with the Committee about we can take this  
12 feedback, but I think that the group that is working  
13 on the issue at NRC is going to have to include that  
14 in part of their debate. I know the senior management  
15 of NRC is looking for that.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for informing  
17 us. We have a member of the public, and then I think  
18 we have -- oh, you've been waiting longer.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You've been waiting  
21 longer. Okay.

22 MEMBER GILLEY: I just want to make one  
23 clarification. I've done 10 to 12 medical event  
24 investigations as team leader. And in no  
25 circumstances when we have had an under-exposure has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patient not been treated adequately.

2 Physicians have always gone back and  
3 altered their treatment to get the best possible  
4 medical care. I don't want anybody in this audience  
5 to leave thinking that that is not happening and we  
6 have allowed that as part of their corrective action  
7 when such events are occurring.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for putting  
9 that in the record.

10 We have a member of the public.

11 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes, Lynne Fairobent with  
12 AAPM.

13 Dr. Malmud, a couple of things. One, I am  
14 concerned a little bit about the language where are  
15 mandating NRC or agreement state-designated consultant  
16 physicians. If this wording were to go through, this  
17 would have to be a case in every instance.

18 Debbie, what is the compatibility on AOs?

19 MEMBER GILLEY: I think that's a  
20 compatibility B.

21 MS. FAIROBENT: That's what I was  
22 thinking. And, just to reiterate what Debbie said  
23 earlier, there are many agreement states that  
24 currently do not necessarily bring in a consulting  
25 physician for every AO that occurs within their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jurisdiction. And they may not have the funds to do  
2 so. They may not have the authority to do so in all  
3 cases. So I think that needs some consideration.

4 The other thing is having spent over 30  
5 years in most of my career in the reactor end, I do  
6 think we are sending a wrong signal to Congress. If  
7 you take a look at the history of what has gone up in  
8 the AOs, medical dominates.

9 And, yet, I would have to take issue with  
10 they are not on parallel. And I'm not so sure there  
11 is a parallel definition that we can come up with for  
12 what is in the reactor or fuel cycle world that is  
13 reported to Congress.

14 I do think with the heightened security,  
15 the heightened interest in Congress right now on what  
16 is happening with medical uses and medical sources  
17 from increased controls. Continuing the practice of  
18 reporting or dominating the AO reports with medical  
19 events may pose unwanted scrutiny and unwanted  
20 legislation to come down the road that none of us is  
21 looking for.

22 So I just want to throw that balance out  
23 as for both the Committee as well as the staff to  
24 consider because it is not as simple as coming up with  
25 a one-to-one match in the materials, especially in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical material sides.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

3 Dr. Thomadsen?

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: In our proposal there,  
5 what would actually trigger a call to the NRC or to  
6 the agreement state? I don't see that it's at all  
7 clear what would be considered an incorrect  
8 administration, particularly if we assume that you can  
9 do all this dose incorrectly and it has no effect.  
10 What would be an incorrect administration?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, 100 millicuries of  
12 I-131 orally to a woman who is pregnant.

13 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Well, we are leaving  
14 out the fetal situation because we have already said  
15 that's not under this. That's under a different rule.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A hundred millicuries --

17 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Well, if you give 100  
18 millicuries of iodine to somebody who is expecting a  
19 prostate implant, I think that would probably fall.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What about two patients  
21 scheduled the same day: One to receive 10 millicuries  
22 for hyperthyroidism, the other to receive 100  
23 millicuries for thyroid cancer, and the doses are  
24 switched, they both have last names Johnson?

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Would you expect to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have any significant impact on the patients?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. The 100  
3 millicuries to a patient with an intact thyroid could  
4 result in -- well, definitely will result in wiping  
5 out the thyroid but could result in a release of  
6 hormone, which would also cause the patient some acute  
7 distress.

8 MEMBER THOMADSEN: In that case, you don't  
9 need anything before you get to the two there. I  
10 would say it is for medical licensees, any  
11 administration with significant impact. You don't  
12 have to even have any of that stuff.

13 MEMBER WELSH: Can I ask a question?

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Good point.

15 Dr. Welsh?

16 MEMBER WELSH: Maybe I'm misunderstanding  
17 something, then. Do these have to be medical events?

18 MS. McINTOSH: Yes.

19 MEMBER WELSH: So that's what it is. It's  
20 a medical event that results in. So I think that  
21 answers.

22 MEMBER THOMADSEN: How do define a medical  
23 event, then? Are you still keeping the same criteria  
24 that you had before?

25 MS. McINTOSH: Yes, 35.3045, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Okay. I thought that  
2 was replacing all of that.

3 MS. McINTOSH: No, no, no.

4 MEMBER WELSH: So perhaps we should use  
5 the more precise terminology, then, "medical event,"  
6 not "results," then. And then there won't be  
7 questions like this.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A medical event, not  
9 results in.

10 MEMBER NAG: Do we need death? Because  
11 significant impact on the health, I mean, that is  
12 already a significant impact. So we probably don't  
13 even need death because if you have death, it is a  
14 significant impact.

15 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Well, no because you  
16 could have a significant impact on a patient's health  
17 that does not qualify as a medical --

18 MEMBER NAG: Well, it is a medical event  
19 that results in death.

20 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That's why I am saying  
21 you need to have that. You need to have that medical  
22 event in there.

23 MEMBER NAG: I'm saying death.

24 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I'm not saying you  
25 don't put that in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: I'm saying death.

2 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Death is a medical  
3 event.

4 MEMBER NAG: Why do you need death there?

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I've said that before.

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: That is unexpected. I  
7 mean, you've got to differentiate between the serious  
8 possible anticipated side effects for oncology  
9 patients.

10 But I have no trouble recording those  
11 numbers. I mean, you're defining it in such a way  
12 that these are really problematic. And I think if I'm  
13 reading these reports, that's the base for medical  
14 practice. I mean, you're seeing some very serious by  
15 definition abnormal occurrences. And why should you  
16 be afraid of reporting those numbers?

17 I think the numbers are very small if  
18 you're only reporting a dozen a year. I mean, do you  
19 want to say zero? I think that's an impossible  
20 expectation.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, we don't want  
22 to show zero. We want to show that we are monitoring  
23 this. At the same time, we don't want to alert  
24 Congress to issues which don't require congressional  
25 oversight because they are routine problems dealt with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by other methodologies in the practice of medicine.

2 MEMBER VETTER: I'd like to move that we  
3 support what is on the board there, that particular  
4 option, option 4, as a --

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter recommends  
6 that the proposal read as follows, "A medical event  
7 that results in: 1) death, or 2) a significant impact  
8 on patient health that would result in permanent  
9 functional damage or a significant adverse health  
10 effect as determined by an NRC or agreement  
11 state-designated consultant physician."

12 PARTICIPANT: Second.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It has been moved and  
14 seconded. Is there any further discussion of that?

15 MS. TULL: On 2.B, there would actually  
16 not have been a second on the normal treatment  
17 regimen. Do you want that piece in there or no?

18 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

19 MS. TULL: I mean, put it there and --

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That would not have been  
21 expected from the normal treatment regimen.

22 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

23 MEMBER LIETO: Mr. Chairman? This is  
24 Ralph Lieto.

25 That is what you had suggested originally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, that's what we had  
2 suggested originally. Okay. So that is the motion,  
3 which has been seconded, on the floor. Any further  
4 discussion of that motion? Dr. Welsh?

5 MEMBER WELSH: Just for Rob Lewis' comment  
6 about likely to generate high public interest, I  
7 understand and appreciate the concern. But if we  
8 would include it in 4, it probably should have been  
9 included in 1, 2, and 3 as well. So I would say that  
10 unless people feel strongly, I am comfortable with  
11 dropping it altogether.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

13 MEMBER LIETO: I would like to just  
14 support what Dr. Welsh said because if you look at the  
15 abnormal occurrences reported, the trend that was  
16 reported in our Subcommittee report, you would see  
17 that there were these numbers that were consistently  
18 between 10 to 11 or 5 to 11 events over the last 4  
19 years.

20 And, yet, there's been nothing apparently  
21 that's coming back regarding those over those past  
22 four years of events that have indicated interest by  
23 Congress with those types of events.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any further discussion?

25 MEMBER NAG: One other.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

2 MEMBER NAG: I'm wondering whether we can  
3 simplify. Actually, I like what you have there, but I  
4 wonder whether we can simplify it by just eliminating  
5 death because that is redundant. And then if you have  
6 death, that is a significant adverse health effect.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe -- I didn't  
8 draft this, and this is not my crafting. This is a  
9 Committee crafting.

10 MEMBER NAG: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have to all take  
12 credit for it. I think the death stands out as a  
13 terrible outcome which should be highlighted as an  
14 issue of grave concern.

15 MEMBER NAG: Yes, right.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No pun intended. And,  
17 therefore, putting it first is appropriate in this  
18 situation, I would suggest.

19 Sally?

20 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I'm sorry. I was just  
21 stating in terms of the FDA, that death is always  
22 stated in adverse reactions.

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Or life-threatening.

24 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Or death first.

25 MEMBER SULEIMAN: What is proposed is what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is on that screen?

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Option 4.

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: With the corrections?

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: With those corrections,  
6 which really are an amalgam of several other  
7 recommendations that were made. That is the proposal.  
8 Let's call the vote. All in favor?

9 (Whereupon, there was a show of hands.)

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any opposed?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any abstentions?

13 (Whereupon, there was a show of a hand.)

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One abstentions.

15 Otherwise, all in favor. Thank you.

16 2:45 plus 30. We can take a break. May  
17 we take a break before we move on to Dr. Welsh and  
18 emerging technology.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record  
20 at 3:12 p.m. and went back on the record  
21 at 3:32 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you all. We will  
23 get started now. Dr. Welsh, we will do his  
24 presentation on radioiodine label, phospholipid  
25 ethers, cancer diagnosis and treatment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: Thank you, Dr. Malmud and I  
2 will be talking to you today about these radioiodine  
3 labeled PLEs or phospholipid ethers and diagnosis and  
4 treatment. This, I think, is one of the most exciting  
5 things that will be coming along in 2008. These  
6 phospholipid ethers can be radio-labeled and the  
7 investigators has chosen to use radioiodine and are  
8 looking at I-125, I-131, I-124 for imaging.

9 The basis for this is the selective  
10 retention of these phospholipid ether compounds in  
11 malignant tumor cells but not in hyperplasias,  
12 inflammation and other benign conditions. Thus far,  
13 the investigators have demonstrated selective tumor  
14 uptake in all human and rodent tumor models evaluated.

15 It says 30 out of 30. I think they've checked out  
16 over 40 now and the concept of the universal oncologic  
17 tracer with a magic bullet, this is the closest I've  
18 ever seen us come to it.

19 It's not taken up into the brain through  
20 an intact blood brain barrier. So you can have brain  
21 tumor imaging. It does accumulate in tumors in the  
22 brain but not in normal brain tissue.

23 There's an insignificant renal elimination  
24 which means that it doesn't accumulate in the bladder  
25 and therefore you can visualize the prostate or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 prostate bed. Initial human investigations have  
2 confirmed that what is seen in rodents seems to be  
3 happening in humans as well as far as the imaging  
4 goes.

5 So how does it work? Well, nobody knows.

6 It's one of those kinds of things that in theory did  
7 not receive the grub (phonetic) development as far as  
8 I understand. The phenomenon is that phospholipid  
9 ethers accumulate in malignant cells but not normal  
10 cells. Phospholipid ethers integrated into the cell  
11 membrane are degraded by phospholipase. Phospholipase  
12 D may be the principal one in this particular case and  
13 normal cells metabolize these products and clear them  
14 from the cells.

15 Something goes wrong in malignant cell  
16 membrane metabolism such that these phospholipases do  
17 not degrade phospholipid ether compounds and there's  
18 low, there is no metabolism of the parent compound and  
19 these small molecules are retained in the cell  
20 membrane.

21 So here's a brief summary of some of the  
22 accumulation studies. All of these are tumor  
23 xenografts of various histologies and they do seem to  
24 accumulate and are retained in the tumor cells.

25 On the other hand down at the bottom,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were a couple of benign tumors that did not  
2 accumulate the phospholipid ether compounds. So it  
3 seems to be selective in malignant cells. Somewhere  
4 along the process of malignant transformation in  
5 addition to what we learned in the textbooks about  
6 molecular changes and genetic alternations, also  
7 something is going on with perhaps phospholipase D so  
8 that malignant cells cannot metabolize phospholipid  
9 ethers properly.

10 A company has been formed and it's called  
11 Celectar and they have chosen a specific phospholipid  
12 ether analog and they call it the CLR1404. They have  
13 tested hundreds of these phospholipid ethers and found  
14 that short chain ethers with maybe five to eight  
15 carbons are metabolized in normal cells but longer  
16 chain compounds, 12 to 15 or 18 carbons, are not  
17 easily metabolized. That's where this 1404 is found  
18 to be the one that is retained longest in the normal  
19 cells, can be labeled with iodine and some preliminary  
20 results have been published.

21 Here's an example of imaging and they used  
22 I-125 here. You'll see that on Day One it does seem  
23 to accumulate in the tumor, but the interesting thing  
24 is that over time moving from left to right you can  
25 see that it is washed out through the remainder of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 body and now is selectively accumulated and retained  
2 in this adrenal tumor model.

3 Here's another model. This is a glioma.  
4 Again, this compound doesn't normally cross the blood  
5 brain barrier, but it does accumulate in brain tumors.

6 So here are some of the images and a fused image  
7 along with post-mortem histology slide showing that  
8 this compound does appear to selectively accumulate in  
9 the normal tissue in vivo.

10 Here's an interesting comparison between  
11 the I-124 -- It used to be called NM404. Now it's  
12 CLR1404. The company changed the name for some  
13 reason. FDG is accumulating at that lesion at the top  
14 called I which is an inflammatory lesion. It's not  
15 accumulating. The NM404 is not accumulating there.  
16 Similarly, there is less uptake in the heart. There  
17 is a lot of accumulation of the FDG in the bladder.  
18 But there is less accumulation of the FDG in the two  
19 tumors in the -- and that's to be compared and  
20 contrasted with the image of the 1404 right here.

21 Here's another example. This is an  
22 intestinal adenocarcinoma and FDG versus I-124, 1404.

23 The heart is quite bright in the FDG. The kidneys  
24 are illuminated and the bladder has a lot of activity.

25 This is not the case as much with the I-124 labeled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1404, plus you see a lot more of the tumor here and  
2 that was -- Incidentally, these are the exact same  
3 mice in these particular studies. The same mouse is  
4 being imaged with one technique and then a different  
5 technique. So it's an internal control.

6 There are just some more illustrations of  
7 how this agent appears to be accumulating selectively  
8 in the tumor area but not in the normal brain.  
9 Supposedly it doesn't cross the blood brain barrier  
10 and it doesn't accumulate in the normal brain tissues.

11 And that's what these images appear to be confirming.

12 Here's an example of pancreatic cancer  
13 imaging, axial, coronal and sagittal. You can see  
14 that it does accumulate quite brightly in these  
15 particular areas, in that one particular area.

16 Prostate cancer, this is always a  
17 challenge for FDG PET, but so far it appears that this  
18 1404 compound accumulates in prostate cancer cells as  
19 well as the other ones and the interesting thing about  
20 this is that it's accumulating in all these different  
21 cell lines. I showed you a pancreas adenocarcinoma, a  
22 glioma. Here's a prostate cancer. There's something  
23 very interesting about the biology of this particular  
24 compound, but it remains to be a fairly elucidative.  
25 But hopefully it can be exploited clinically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here's an example of animal on Day Zero  
2 treated with a dose of I-125 label 1404 and you can  
3 see the time course, Day Zero, Day Four, Day Nine, Day  
4 41 and the comparison was made with the untreated  
5 sibling group died at age 21 days after the treatment  
6 after the tumor was implanted. So the sibling which  
7 was untreated lives 21 days. This animal was  
8 euthanized at 80 days and apparently in good health.

9 So to summarize, these phospholipid ethers  
10 are selectively taken up and retained by all xenograph  
11 and spontaneous tumor models examined to date. And  
12 it's quite impressive on that.

13 The tumors, the cancers, take up these  
14 compounds with the adenomas, hyperplasias, and  
15 inflammatory lesions apparently do not. The uptake is  
16 independent of location. So primary tumors take this  
17 up. Metastatic tumors take this up. Regional lymph  
18 nodes also do.

19 The imaging characteristics of I-124 label  
20 phospholipid ether compounds in animal models seem to  
21 compare favorably to what we might expect to get with  
22 FDG and it enables brain and prostate imaging with  
23 PET, something that we don't presently have routinely  
24 available in the clinic and it doesn't accumulate in  
25 the inflammatory lesions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There have been a few studies done on  
2 humans, I think, about a half dozen patients so far  
3 that just demonstrated that you can see where the  
4 compound is going in human tumors as just like in the  
5 animal models. Formal clinical trials are pending and  
6 are expected to start this summer.

7           I just wanted to introduce the staff and  
8 the Committee to this new agent and maybe new set of  
9 agents that at this very early preclinical phase, at  
10 this very early phase, show great promise and  
11 potential and I thought would be of great interest.

12           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. It was  
13 fascinating.

14           Dr. Nag.

15           DR. NAG: What do you foresee are the --  
16 implications and radiation safety implications?

17           DR. WELSH: Well, one of the things that  
18 we talked about just today was the use of iodine-131  
19 in thyroid cancer patients and how if we are going to  
20 release them from the hospital we have to be  
21 reasonably sure that they're not going to expose  
22 people to more than a certain amount per year or  
23 people with metastatic cancer unlike the average  
24 patient who gets thyroid cancer ablation. I would  
25 imagine that this treatment might be done more than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once or twice or three times a year and therefore the  
2 exposure to any member of the public might exceed what  
3 our limits are per year and therefore I wonder if this  
4 is going to have to be an inpatient treatment for many  
5 of these people.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

7 DR. EGGLI: From a clinical medicine point  
8 of view, this is really fascinating. I think nothing  
9 beats the speed of FDG being able to image a patient  
10 90 minutes after injection rather than days. But for  
11 the tumors that are poorly FDG avid and prostate was  
12 one of your examples certain other cell subtypes like  
13 lobular, breast and mucinous colon that are poorly FDG  
14 avid it probably has really great progress I would  
15 think. It really looks nice. One of the other  
16 comments though is the mice were fasted for the FDG  
17 studies making the FDG look worse than it would  
18 probably look in the clinical situation if the mice  
19 had been adequately fasted.

20 But I think this is -- To have other PET  
21 isotopes available that allow you to link to molecules  
22 that will light up the tumors that FDG doesn't work  
23 for is really fascinating and the potential of this is  
24 really fascinating from a clinical point of view, not  
25 just for therapy but specifically for diagnosis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

2 DR. NAG: Have you or any identified any  
3 false positives? Have there been updates? You've  
4 shown that there were negatives in so many things and  
5 positive in a number. But have you seen any updates  
6 in any other?

7 DR. WELSH: No.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So far none. All right.  
9 Dr. Schwarz.

10 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm just curious what human  
11 tumors you're looking at with the IND trial?

12 DR. WELSH: I had suggested a couple and  
13 it was pancreas, glioma, prostate and lung.

14 DR. EGGLI: Again, I would encourage the  
15 investigators to look at tumors where FDG works poorly  
16 and add breast and colon to that. I mean,  
17 bronchoalveolar lung is one of the other cell types  
18 that are poorly FDG avid. But from a marketing point  
19 of view if you want to break into the marketplace do  
20 something FDG can't do which again the bronchoalveolar  
21 lung, the lobular breast, the mucinous colon and the  
22 prostate which you've shown very nicely. Those are  
23 areas where FDG -- where essentially you don't have to  
24 -- where there's no competition.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But you're speaking of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 diagnosis.

2 DR. EGGLI: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you're speaking of  
4 diagnosis and treatment.

5 DR. WELSH: I think the term they have for  
6 it is a theragnostic.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Which you could do  
8 with a combination of, let's say, I-123 label for  
9 diagnosis and then switch to I-131 or I-125 for  
10 therapy without having stunned the tumor assuming that  
11 it works. And so --

12 DR. SULEIMAN: Yes, I wanted to clarify.  
13 This Suleiman. Yes, the FDG is just used for  
14 monitoring and basically for possible therapeutic  
15 outcome. But this is a therapy and so I would hope  
16 that there's some effort at some accurate dosimetry --

17 (Laughter.)

18 -- which we've seen. I mean it's been  
19 problematic with the radiotherapeutic pharmaceuticals.

20 DR. NAG: Yes.

21 DR. SULEIMAN: And the other thing just to  
22 educate the two clinical endpoints really that the  
23 Agency will probably look for is what progression  
24 increase or overall survivability and so I would  
25 encourage they focus on trying to keep the studies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simple.

2 DR. FISHER: What's the uptake time?

3 DR. WELSH: Don't know the answer to that.

4 In humans, I don't think that the answer is  
5 available.

6 DR. EGGLI: From the slides on mice, it  
7 was days.

8 DR. FISHER: Was it days?

9 DR. EGGLI: If you looked at the  
10 progression of the slides, it was days.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The ones that had the  
12 days labeled on it.

13 DR. FISHER: You need a longer --

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- number. Well, I-131  
15 certainly has it and I-125 also.

16 DR. FISHER: But this mechanism suggests  
17 that -- entered like astatine-211 targeting the cell  
18 membrane might be ideal.

19 DR. EGGLI: I agree. You can get it  
20 targeted quicker.

21 DR. WELSH: I believe that the individuals  
22 at the company considered various isotopes and elected  
23 to go ahead with I-131 as their chosen radioisotope  
24 because they felt that it had least risk of non-  
25 efficacy in early trials and because it's easy for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them to manipulate.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

3 DR. EGGLI: And again let me come back to  
4 what I do which is the diagnosis. I think in I-124  
5 labeled radiopharmaceutical has huge potential benefit  
6 in the diagnostic arena. You know, you may  
7 subsequently follow with a therapeutic application  
8 with I-131 but there is huge potential in the  
9 diagnostic arena with an I-124 label.

10 DR. WELSH: And it would allow dosimetry  
11 beforehand as requested.

12 DR. EGGLI: Right.

13 DR. WELSH: And do quantitative  
14 pretreatment dosimetry response.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions for  
16 Dr. Welsh or comments?

17 DR. WELSH: One final point that I do  
18 recall being discussed with some of the investigators  
19 was in relevance to the difficulty of obtaining  
20 isotope. For a group of investigators who have  
21 started a company and hope that they'll have a  
22 success, there was some serious concern about the  
23 reactor in Ontario going down and the brief limitation  
24 that was placed on clinical and research activities  
25 and I think they are acutely aware of that and I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what the solution is going to be.

2 DR. EGGLI: And the reactor only goes once  
3 every five years.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The I-131 is relatively  
5 ubiquitous in terms of its availability for medical  
6 use nationally.

7 DR. EGGLI: Until the reactor goes down in  
8 Canada.

9 DR. FISHER: With one supplier in Canada  
10 Ontario that one reactor goes down and you're out of  
11 I-131.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It hasn't happened yet.

13 DR. EGGLI: Well, the Canadian government  
14 shut it down a few months ago.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Schwarz.

16 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm curious as to --

17 (Telephone conference announcement.)

18 -- produced the I-124 -- in Wisconsin.

19 DR. WELSH: This is happening --

20 DR. SCHWARZ: The I-124 is being produced  
21 in Wisconsin. Who is producing the I-124?

22 DR. WELSH: These studies were done at the  
23 University of Michigan and are they done at Mass as  
24 well?

25 DR. SCHWARZ: And in Wisconsin. Correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: Yes, but almost any commercial  
2 radiopharmacy these days will cook up I-124 for you.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I-124, no.

4 DR. SCHWARZ: No, they won't. Just a  
5 positron.

6 DR. EGGLI: PETNET will make it for us.

7 DR. SCHWARZ: Well, there are certain ones  
8 that will but not everyone certainly. We've made I-  
9 124 at Wash U. but we don't routinely ship it. I  
10 mean, there are very selective places. So if you're  
11 close to one, that's good.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The interesting thing is  
13 that it doesn't really matter at this point because  
14 what you want them to do now, what they want to do  
15 now, is to identify as a diagnostic agent and --

16 (Telephone conference announcement.)

17 -- as a therapeutic agent -- either I-123  
18 for diagnostic or with I-131 and even I-125. So  
19 there's a choice of isotopes of iodine other than the  
20 positron.

21 When we used to develop  
22 radiopharmaceuticals we always hoped we could label  
23 something with iodine because it was so readily  
24 available and technetium chemistry is such a dog. So  
25 you have to write up isotope and assuming that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remains available to you. You have to be an optimist  
2 and assume that it will. It sounds very promising.

3 All right. So, if we may, we'll move onto  
4 the next topic.

5 (Whereupon, at 3:55 p.m., the proceedings  
6 adjourned to resume in Closed Session.)

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DRAFT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701